

YOU ARE HEREBY INVITED TO BID FOR REQUIREMENTS OF WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT HEALTH AND WELLNESS

BID NUMBER: WCGHSC0032/2024 CLOSING DATE: MONDAY, 20 MAY 2024 CLOSING TIME: 11:00

FOR THE PROVISION OF A COMPREHENSIVE CATERING SERVICE AT MITCHELL'S PLAIN HOSPITAL UNDER CONTROL OF WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT HEALTH FOR A 3-YEAR PERIOD

Please submit your bid on the official, **not re-typed** forms. Only original, signed documents will be considered. Failure to complete and sign bidding documents, certificates, questionnaires and specification forms may invalidate the bid. **The date stamp on each page is for official use and not for completion by bidders**.

Each bid must be deposited in a **sealed envelope** with the **name and address of the bidder**, **the bid number and closing date**. These conditions also apply to **a bid sent by courier** that is delivered in a courier pouch and is either signed off by the responsible official, or deposited in the bid box by the courier's representative. The envelope shall not contain documents related to any bid other than that indicated on the envelope.

Bid documents must be deposited in the **bid box marked DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH** in the foyer of the Western Cape Government Building **next to the Cape High Court** at the junction of Dorp and Keerom Street, Cape Town. The bid box is generally open **24 hours a day**, **7 days a week**. If you are uncertain about the location of the bid box, please call the responsible official, Mr Rashaad Matthews at (021) 483 2550 for assistance during office hours.

Please ensure that bids are delivered to the correct address before bid closing. Late bids will not be accepted for consideration and, where possible, will be returned unopened to the bidder accompanied by an explanatory letter. No bidders' names or prices will be read out after closing time when the bid box is opened and bids are removed by Sourcing officials.

All bidders must be registered on the Central Supplier Database (CSD) at the time of bid closing. **Bidders** already registered on the CSD must have confirmation of their registration AND ensure that their status is up to date prior to bidding by contacting www.csd.gov.za.

Unregistered bidders or bidders with suspended registration will be deemed non-compliant and their bids will not be considered. Any prospective unregistered bidder must register as a supplier on the CSD prior to bidding. CSD self-registration only: www.csd.gov.za; Contact email: <u>SCM.eProcurementDOH@westerncape.gov.za</u>

Where a bidder's tax compliance status cannot be verified or if a bidder's tax status is non-compliant on the CSD, the bidder will be afforded 7 working days to confirm tax compliance for the bid to be considered.

The B-BBEE status on form WCBD 6.1 in your bid document will be used to evaluate the bid, not your B-BBEE status on the SEB or CSD. Please complete your claims for both the 80/20 and 90/10 preference points systems in the WCBD6.1, as well as the attached form WCBD4. All other mandatory documents held on the CSD will be accepted by the Department of Health (WCGH) for consideration of formal bids.

This bid is subject to the General Conditions of Contract (GCC) and, if applicable, any other Special Conditions of Contract.

The successful bidder will be required to complete and sign a written contract form (WCBD7.1).

Please refer all technical/specification enquiries to **Mr Munier Patel** at telephone no (021) 377 4764 or email: <u>munier.patel@westerncape.gov.za</u> and/or Janice de Goede at telephone no. (021) 377 4561 or e-mail: <u>janice.degoede@westerncape.gov.za</u>

C Munnik for HEAD: HEALTH AND WELLNESS

DATE: 5 April 2024

WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMEN GOODS & SERVICE	
BID OPENED	@ 11:00
20 MAY 2	024
1)2) . SIGNED	SIGNED

PART A INVITATION TO BID

ZERO-TOLERANCE TO FRAUD, THEFT AND CORRUPTION (ANTI-FRAUD, THEFT AND CORRUPTION)

The WCG is committed to govern ethically and to comply fully with anti-fraud, theft and corruption laws and to continuously conduct itself with integrity and with proper regard for ethical practices.

The WCG has a zero-tolerance approach to acts of fraud, theft and corruption by its officials and any service-provider conducting business with the WCG.

The WCG expects all its officials and anyone acting on its behalf to comply with these principles to act in the best interest of the WCG and the public at all times.

The WCG is committed to protecting public revenue, expenditure, assets and reputation from any attempt by any person to gain financial or other benefit in an unlawful, dishonest or unethical manner.

Incidents and suspicious activities will be thoroughly investigated and where criminal activity is confirmed, responsible parties will be prosecuted to the full extent of the law.

YOU ARE HEREB	YOU ARE HEREBY INVITED TO BID FOR REQUIREMENTS OF THE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH								
Bid no	WC	GHSC00	32/2024	Closing date:	Mo	on, 20 May 2024	Closing tir	ne	11:00
Description	Prov	vision of	a comprel	hensive catering :	servi	ce at Mitchell's P	lain Hospit	al for a 3-y	r period
BID RESPONSE DOCUMENTS MAY BE DEPOSITED IN THE BID BOX SITUATED AT									
The foyer of the main entrance, Western Cape Government Building (next to Cape High Court)									
Junction of Dorp and Keerom Streets, Cape Town 8001									
BIDDING PROCI	EDUR	E ENQUI	RIES MAY E	BE DIRECTED TO:	TEC	CHNICAL ENQUIRI	ES MAY BE	DIRECTED	IO :
Contact persor	า	Mr Rash	aad Matth	news	Cc	ontact person	Munier Pa	itel/Janice	de Goede
Telephone no		(021) 48	3 2550		Tel	ephone no	(021) 377 4764/(021) 377 4561		377 4561
E-mail address		rashaad.r	matthews @v	vesterncape.gov.za	E-r	nail address	munier.patel@westerncape.gov.za		
SUPPLIER INFOR	MAT	ION				I			
Name of bidde		-							
Postal address									
Street address									HEALTH & WELLNESS
Telephone no			Code	Number				S & SERVICES S	
Cellphone no							R	ID OPENED @ 1	11.00
Facsimile no			Code	Number					
E-mail address								20 MAY 202	.4
Vat registration					1)				
Supplier compli	ianc	e status	CSD registration no.			SIG	INED	signed	
B-BBEE stat		loval	MAAA						
verification cer		level			B-BBEE status lev sworn affidavit		plicable box]	_	
			Yes	L No					No
				verification ager		[Tick applicable bo>	<]		
accredited by	SAN	AS (SA No	ational Ac	creditation Syster	n)	🗌 Yes	🗌 No		
				CERTIFICATE/SWO R PREFERENCE PO			EMEs& QSE	s) MUST BE	SUBMITTED
Are you the									
representative		South	🗌 Yes	🗌 No		Are you a foreig	-	🗌 Yes	
Africa fo		the				supplier for			
goods/services			lif ves en	close proof]		goods/services/	works	[If yes, answ	er part B31
offered?						offered?			1
QUESTIONNAIR	e to	BIDDING	FOREIGN	SUPPLIERS					
				of South Africa (R	SA)	?		🗌 Yes	🗌 No
Does the entity have a branch in the RSA?			,						
Does the entity have a permanent establishment				RSA	Ś		Yes		
		•	purce of income in the RSA?						
Is the entity liab									
	F THE ANSWER TO ALL OF THE ABOVE IS "NO", IT IS NOT A REQUIREMENT TO REGISTER FOR A TAX COMPLIANCE STATUS								
SYSTEM PIN CODE FROM THE SOUTH AFRICAN REVENUE SERVICE (SARS). IF NOT, REGISTER AS PER 2.2 BELOW.									

PART B TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR BIDDING

_					
1.	BID SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS				
1.1	Bids must be delivered by the stipulated time to the correct address. Late bids will not be accepted for consideration.				
1.2	All bids must be submitted on the official (not re-typed) forms provided, or in the manner prescribed in the bid document.				
1.3	This bid is subject to the preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 and the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017, the General Conditions of Contract (GCC) and, if applicable, any other special conditions of contract.				
1.4	The successful bidder will be required to fill in and sign a written contract form (WCBD7).				
2.	TAX COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS				
2.1	Bidders must ensure compliance with their tax obligations.				
2.2	Application for Tax Compliance Status (TCS) may be made via e-Filing through the SARS website, www.sars.gov.za				
2.3	Bidders may also submit a printed TCS certificate with a result summary page (downloaded from e-filing) together with the bid.				
2.4	In bids where consortia/joint ventures/sub-contractors are involved, each party must submit a separate TCS certificate and CSD number as mentioned in 2.2 above.				
2.5	No bids will be considered from persons in the service of the state, companies with directors who are persons in the service of the state, or close corporations with members persons in the service of the state.				
NB:	FAILURE TO PROVIDE/COMPLY WITH ANY OF THE ABOVE REQUIREMENTS MAY RENDER THE BID INVALID.				
SIGN	SIGNATURE OF BIDDER:				
CAPACITY IN WHICH THIS BID IS SIGNED: (Please submit proof of authority, e.g. company resolution, that bid signatory has been mandated to sign the bid in his/her capacity as the authorized representative of the organization.)					

DATE:

WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT	HEALTH & WELLNESS
GOODS & SERVICES	SOURCING

.....

BID OPENED @ 11:00

20 MAY 2024

1)2) SIGNED SIGNED

SECTION	BID INDEX	PAGE
	WCBD1 Invitation to bid Definitions	2-3 6-7
		0-7
ection 1	Introduction	
aragraph 1.1	Scope	8
aragraph 1.2	Contract period	8
aragraph 1.3	General	8
ection 2	Service Specification	
aragraph 2.1	Catering overview	9
aragraph 2.2	Premises and food service equipment	10
able 1	Main Kitchen facilities, staff accommodation and amenities	10 10-11
Paragraph 2.2.1 Paragraph 2.2.2	 Duties and obligations of MPH Duties and obligations of service-provider 	12-13
able 2	Service areas	12-13
Paragraph 2.3	Use and control of food service facilities	13
aragraph 2.4	Staff management and training	15
aragraph 2.4.1	- Staff management	15
able 3	Catering staff profile - requirements	16
able 4	Minimum core food service staff levels	16
aragraph 2.4.2	- Staff training	17
aragraph 2.5	Purchase and supply of food	18
aragraph 2.6	Meal service, menus and recipes	19
aragraph 2.7	Hygiene and cleanliness of staff, premises and food	20
aragraph 2.7.1	- Staff	20
able 5	Minimum uniform requirements for contract staff	20
Paragraph 2.7.2	- Premises	21
able 6	Cleaning materials supplied by service-provider	21
Paragraph 2.7.3	- Food	21
aragraph 2.8	Penalties	22
able 7	List of infringements and fines	22
Section 3	Catering and food specification	
Paragraph 3.1	Menu and service requirements	23
Paragraph 3.1.1	- Menu and planning	23
able 8	Menu requirements	23
Table 9.1	Two-week cycle menu for normal meals	24-25
able 9.2	Provincial summer menu for normal diet	26
able 10	Therapeutic meal guidelines	
able 10.1	High protein diet	27
able 10.2	High-fibre diet	27
able 10.3	7 600 kJ Diabetic diet & Glycaemic index	28-29
able 10.4	Low residue diet	30
able 10.5	Diabetic low residue diet	31
able 10.6	Full/mixed liquid diet	32
able 10.7	Diabetic full/mixed liquid diet	32
able 10.8	Clear liquid diet	33
able 10.9	Soft/light diet	33
able 10.10	Renal/protein-restricted diet	34
able 10.11	Cardio/low-salt diet	34
able 11	Portion specifications	35
able 12 able 13	Portion sizes Recommended *RDA or *DRI for macro and micronutrients	36-37 37
aragraph 3.1.2	- Daily diet list and patient menus	37
alagraph 3.1.2	Meal and beverage service times	38
Paragraph 3.1.3	- Special meal and beverage requirements	38
able 15.1	Example of menu for travelling patients	39
able 15.2	Example of economical meal	39
able 15.3	Example of snack meal	39
aragraph 3.2	Food requirements	41
aragraph 3.2.1	- Islamic considerations	41
able 16.1	Islamic terminology for degrees of food suitability	41
able 16.2	Islamic terminology as applicable to basic foodgroups	41
Paragraph 3.2.2	Product quality specifications	42-46
able 17.1	Quality standard - fresh fruit	46
able 17.2	Quality - tinned fruit	46

SECTION	BID INDEX		PAGE
Section 4	Cafeteria specification		
Paragraph 4.1	Overview		47
Paragraph 4.2	Premises and food service equipment		47
Paragraph 4.3	Staff management		47
Paragraph 4.4	Menu and service requirements		47
Table 18	Cafeteria service hours		47
Section 5	Special conditions of contract		
Paragraph 5.1	Applicable Documents		
Paragraph 5.1.1	- Compulsory bid documents		49 49
Paragraph 5.1.2	- Compulsory evaluation documents		50
Paragraph 5.1.3	- Applicable Acts		50-51
Paragraph 5.2	Briefing/information session		51
Paragraph 5.3	Pricing		52
Paragraph 5.4	Evaluation		52
Paragraph 5.5	Guarantee and surety		53
Paragraph 5.6	Liaison		53
Paragraph 5.7	Accounting		54
Paragraph 5.8	Public liability and insurance indemnity		55
Paragraph 5.9	Security		56
Paragraph 5.10	Fire and safety precautions		56
Paragraph 5.11	Industrial action, unrest and force majeure		57
Paragraph 5.12	Disturbances		57
Paragraph 5.13	Restrictions		57
Paragraph 5.14	Transport		58
Paragraph 5.15	Waste disposal		59
Paragraph 5.16	Promotional and advertising material		59
Paragraph 5.17	Transfer and cession		59
Paragraph 5.18	Breach and termination		60
Paragraph 5.19	Dispute resolution		60
Paragraph 5.19.1	- Mediation	WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT HEALTH & WELLNESS	60-61
Paragraph 5.19.2	- Arbitration	GOODS & SERVICES SOURCING	62
Paragraph 5.20	General	BID OPENED @ 11:00	62
WCBD3.2	Pricing Schedules		
Item 1	Menu A: Normal/full diet for adults	20 MAY 2024	62-63
Item 2		1)	64-65
	Menu B: High-protein/high energy diet	1)	64-60
	Menu B: High-protein/high energy diet Menu C: Diet for psychiatric patients	SIGNED SIGNED	
Item 3	Menu C: Diet for psychiatric patients		66-67
Item 3 Item 4	Menu C: Diet for psychiatric patients Menu D: High-fibre diet	SIGNED SIGNED	66-67 68-69
Item 3 Item 4 Item 5	Menu C: Diet for psychiatric patients	SIGNED SIGNED	66-67
Item 3 Item 4 Item 5 Item 6	Menu C: Diet for psychiatric patients Menu D: High-fibre diet Menu E: 7 600 Kilojoules diabetic diet & Glycae	SIGNED SIGNED	66-67 68-69 70-71
Item 3 Item 4 Item 5 Item 6 Item 7	Menu C: Diet for psychiatric patients Menu D: High-fibre diet Menu E: 7 600 Kilojoules diabetic diet & Glycae Menu F: Low residue diet	SIGNED SIGNED	66-67 68-69 70-71 72-73
Item 3 Item 4 Item 5 Item 6 Item 7 Item 8	Menu C: Diet for psychiatric patients Menu D: High-fibre diet Menu E: 7 600 Kilojoules diabetic diet & Glycae Menu F: Low residue diet Menu G: Diabetic low residue diet	SIGNED SIGNED	66-67 68-69 70-71 72-73 74-75
Item 3 Item 4 Item 5 Item 6 Item 7 Item 8 Item 9	Menu C: Diet for psychiatric patients Menu D: High-fibre diet Menu E: 7 600 Kilojoules diabetic diet & Glycae Menu F: Low residue diet Menu G: Diabetic low residue diet Menu H: Full liquid diet	SIGNED SIGNED	66-67 68-69 70-71 72-73 74-75 76-77 78-79 80-81
Item 3 Item 4 Item 5 Item 6 Item 7 Item 8 Item 9 Item 10 Item 11	Menu C: Diet for psychiatric patients Menu D: High-fibre diet Menu E: 7 600 Kilojoules diabetic diet & Glycae Menu F: Low residue diet Menu G: Diabetic low residue diet Menu H: Full liquid diet Menu I: Diabetic full liquid diet Menu J: Clear liquid diet Menu K: Soft/Light diet	SIGNED SIGNED	66-67 68-69 70-71 72-73 74-75 76-77 78-79 80-81 82-83
Item 3 Item 4 Item 5 Item 6 Item 7 Item 8 Item 9 Item 10 Item 11 Item 12	Menu C: Diet for psychiatric patients Menu D: High-fibre diet Menu E: 7 600 Kilojoules diabetic diet & Glycae Menu F: Low residue diet Menu G: Diabetic low residue diet Menu H: Full liquid diet Menu I: Diabetic full liquid diet Menu J: Clear liquid diet Menu K: Soft/Light diet Menu L: Renal diet	SIGNED SIGNED	66-67 68-69 70-71 72-73 74-75 76-77 78-79 80-81 82-83 84-85
Item 3 Item 4 Item 5 Item 6 Item 7 Item 8 Item 9 Item 10 Item 11 Item 12 Item 13	Menu C: Diet for psychiatric patients Menu D: High-fibre diet Menu E: 7 600 Kilojoules diabetic diet & Glycae Menu F: Low residue diet Menu G: Diabetic low residue diet Menu H: Full liquid diet Menu J: Diabetic full liquid diet Menu J: Clear liquid diet Menu K: Soft/Light diet Menu L: Renal diet Menu M: Cardio/low salt diet	SIGNED SIGNED	66-67 68-69 70-71 72-73 74-75 76-77 78-79 80-81 82-83 84-85 86-87
Item 3 Item 4 Item 5 Item 6 Item 7 Item 8 Item 9 Item 10 Item 11 Item 12 Item 13 Item 14	Menu C: Diet for psychiatric patientsMenu D: High-fibre dietMenu E: 7 600 Kilojoules diabetic diet & GlycaeMenu F: Low residue dietMenu G: Diabetic low residue dietMenu H: Full liquid dietMenu I: Diabetic full liquid dietMenu J: Clear liquid dietMenu K: Soft/Light dietMenu L: Renal dietMenu M: Cardio/low salt dietMenu M: Pureed diet for babies (7-12 months)	SIGNED SIGNED	66-67 68-69 70-71 72-73 74-75 76-77 78-79 80-81 82-83 84-85 86-87 88
Item 3 Item 4 Item 5 Item 6 Item 7 Item 8 Item 9 Item 10 Item 11 Item 12 Item 13 Item 14 Item 15	Menu C: Diet for psychiatric patientsMenu D: High-fibre dietMenu E: 7 600 Kilojoules diabetic diet & GlycaeMenu F: Low residue dietMenu G: Diabetic low residue dietMenu H: Full liquid dietMenu I: Diabetic full liquid dietMenu J: Clear liquid dietMenu K: Soft/Light dietMenu M: Cardio/low salt dietMenu N: Pureed diet for babies (7-12 months)Menu O: Diet for toddlers (1-3 years)	signed signed emic Index chart	66-67 68-69 70-71 72-73 74-75 76-77 78-79 80-81 82-83 84-85 84-85 86-87 88 89-90
Item 3 Item 4 Item 5 Item 6 Item 7 Item 8 Item 9 Item 10 Item 11 Item 12 Item 13 Item 14 Item 15 Item 16	Menu C: Diet for psychiatric patients Menu D: High-fibre diet Menu E: 7 600 Kilojoules diabetic diet & Glycae Menu F: Low residue diet Menu G: Diabetic low residue diet Menu H: Full liquid diet Menu I: Diabetic full liquid diet Menu K: Soft/Light diet Menu M: Cardio/low salt diet Menu N: Pureed diet for babies (7-12 months) Menu O: Diet for toddlers (1-3 years) Menu P: Diet for paediatric patients (4-6 years)	signed signed emic Index chart	66-67 68-69 70-71 72-73 74-75 76-77 78-79 80-81 82-83 84-85 86-87 88 89-90 91-92
Item 3 Item 4 Item 5 Item 6 Item 7 Item 8 Item 9 Item 10 Item 11 Item 12 Item 13 Item 14 Item 15 Item 16 Item 17	Menu C: Diet for psychiatric patients Menu D: High-fibre diet Menu E: 7 600 Kilojoules diabetic diet & Glycae Menu F: Low residue diet Menu G: Diabetic low residue diet Menu H: Full liquid diet Menu I: Diabetic full liquid diet Menu K: Soft/Light diet Menu M: Cardio/low salt diet Menu N: Pureed diet for babies (7-12 months) Menu O: Diet for toddlers (1-3 years) Menu Q: Economical meal	signed signed emic Index chart	66-67 68-69 70-71 72-73 74-75 76-77 78-79 80-81 82-83 84-85 86-87 88 89-90 91-92 93
Item 3 Item 4 Item 5 Item 6 Item 7 Item 8 Item 9 Item 10 Item 10 Item 11 Item 12 Item 13 Item 14 Item 15 Item 16 Item 17 Item 18	Menu C: Diet for psychiatric patients Menu D: High-fibre diet Menu E: 7 600 Kilojoules diabetic diet & Glycae Menu F: Low residue diet Menu G: Diabetic low residue diet Menu H: Full liquid diet Menu I: Diabetic full liquid diet Menu K: Soft/Light diet Menu M: Cardio/low salt diet Menu N: Pureed diet for babies (7-12 months) Menu O: Diet for toddlers (1-3 years) Menu Q: Economical meal Menu R: Snack meal	signed signed emic Index chart	66-67 68-69 70-71 72-73 74-75 76-77 78-79 80-81 82-83 84-85 86-87 88 89-90 91-92 93 94
Item 3 Item 4 Item 5 Item 6 Item 7 Item 8 Item 9 Item 10 Item 10 Item 11 Item 12 Item 13 Item 14 Item 15 Item 16 Item 17 Item 18	Menu C: Diet for psychiatric patients Menu D: High-fibre diet Menu E: 7 600 Kilojoules diabetic diet & Glycae Menu F: Low residue diet Menu G: Diabetic low residue diet Menu H: Full liquid diet Menu I: Diabetic full liquid diet Menu K: Soft/Light diet Menu M: Cardio/low salt diet Menu N: Pureed diet for babies (7-12 months) Menu O: Diet for toddlers (1-3 years) Menu Q: Economical meal	signed signed emic Index chart	66-67 68-69 70-71 72-73 74-75 76-77 78-79 80-81 82-83 84-85 86-87 88 89-90 91-92 93
Item 3 Item 4 Item 5 Item 6 Item 7 Item 8 Item 9 Item 10 Item 10 Item 11 Item 12 Item 13 Item 14 Item 15 Item 16 Item 17 Item 18 Item 19	Menu C: Diet for psychiatric patients Menu D: High-fibre diet Menu E: 7 600 Kilojoules diabetic diet & Glycae Menu F: Low residue diet Menu G: Diabetic low residue diet Menu I: Diabetic full liquid diet Menu I: Diabetic full liquid diet Menu K: Soft/Light diet Menu N: Cardio/low salt diet Menu N: Pureed diet for babies (7-12 months) Menu O: Diet for toddlers (1-3 years) Menu Q: Economical meal Menu R: Snack meal Total cost of service	signed signed emic Index chart	66-67 68-69 70-71 72-73 74-75 76-77 78-79 80-81 82-83 84-85 86-87 88 89-90 91-92 93 94 95
Item 3 Item 4 Item 5 Item 6 Item 7 Item 8 Item 9 Item 10 Item 10 Item 11 Item 12 Item 13 Item 14 Item 15 Item 16 Item 17 Item 18 Item 19 WCBD4	Menu C: Diet for psychiatric patients Menu D: High-fibre diet Menu E: 7 600 Kilojoules diabetic diet & Glycae Menu F: Low residue diet Menu G: Diabetic low residue diet Menu I: Diabetic full liquid diet Menu I: Diabetic full liquid diet Menu K: Soft/Light diet Menu N: Cardio/low salt diet Menu N: Pureed diet for babies (7-12 months) Menu O: Diet for toddlers (1-3 years) Menu Q: Economical meal Menu R: Snack meal Total cost of service	signed signed emic Index chart s)	66-67 68-69 70-71 72-73 74-75 76-77 78-79 80-81 82-83 84-85 86-87 88 89-90 91-92 93 94 95 96-102
Item 3 Item 4 Item 5 Item 6 Item 7 Item 8 Item 9 Item 10 Item 10 Item 11 Item 12 Item 13 Item 14 Item 15 Item 16 Item 17 Item 18 Item 19 WCBD4	Menu C: Diet for psychiatric patients Menu D: High-fibre diet Menu E: 7 600 Kilojoules diabetic diet & Glycae Menu F: Low residue diet Menu G: Diabetic low residue diet Menu I: Diabetic full liquid diet Menu I: Diabetic full liquid diet Menu K: Soft/Light diet Menu N: Cardio/low salt diet Menu N: Pureed diet for babies (7-12 months) Menu O: Diet for toddlers (1-3 years) Menu Q: Economical meal Menu R: Snack meal Total cost of service	signed signed emic Index chart s)	66-67 68-69 70-71 72-73 74-75 76-77 78-79 80-81 82-83 84-85 86-87 88 89-90 91-92 93 94 95
Item 3 Item 4 Item 5 Item 5 Item 7 Item 8 Item 9 Item 10 Item 10 Item 11 Item 12 Item 13 Item 14 Item 15 Item 16 Item 17 Item 18 Item 19 WCBD4 WCBD 6.1(b) GCC	Menu C: Diet for psychiatric patientsMenu D: High-fibre dietMenu E: 7 600 Kilojoules diabetic diet & GlycaeMenu F: Low residue dietMenu G: Diabetic low residue dietMenu H: Full liquid dietMenu I: Diabetic full liquid dietMenu X: Soft/Light dietMenu M: Cardio/low salt dietMenu N: Pureed diet for babies (7-12 months)Menu O: Diet for toddlers (1-3 years)Menu Q: Economical mealMenu R: Snack mealTotal cost of serviceDeclaration of InterestPreference Points Claim Form; Sworn affidavGeneral Conditions of Contract	signed signed emic Index chart s) it B-BBEE/QSE	66-67 68-69 70-71 72-73 74-75 76-77 78-79 80-81 82-83 84-85 86-87 88 89-90 91-92 93 94 95 94 95 94 95 96-102 103-109 110-122
Item 3 Item 4 Item 5 Item 6 Item 7 Item 8 Item 9 Item 10 Item 10 Item 11 Item 12 Item 13 Item 14 Item 15 Item 16 Item 17 Item 18 Item 19 WCBD4 WCBD 6.1(b) GCC Annexure A	Menu C: Diet for psychiatric patientsMenu D: High-fibre dietMenu E: 7 600 Kilojoules diabetic diet & GlycaeMenu F: Low residue dietMenu G: Diabetic low residue dietMenu H: Full liquid dietMenu I: Diabetic full liquid dietMenu X: Soft/Light dietMenu M: Cardio/low salt dietMenu N: Pureed diet for babies (7-12 months)Menu O: Diet for toddlers (1-3 years)Menu Q: Economical mealMenu R: Snack mealTotal cost of serviceDeclaration of InterestPreference Points Claim Form; Sworn affidavGeneral Conditions of Contract	signed signed emic Index chart s) it B-BBEE/QSE dance register (generic)	66-67 68-69 70-71 72-73 74-75 76-77 78-79 80-81 82-83 84-85 86-87 88 89-90 91-92 93 94 95 94 95 96-102 103-109
Item 3 Item 4 Item 5 Item 6 Item 7 Item 8 Item 9 Item 10 Item 10 Item 11 Item 12 Item 13 Item 14 Item 15 Item 16 Item 17 Item 18 Item 19 WCBD4 WCBD 6.1(b)	Menu C: Diet for psychiatric patients Menu D: High-fibre diet Menu E: 7 600 Kilojoules diabetic diet & Glycae Menu F: Low residue diet Menu G: Diabetic low residue diet Menu I: Diabetic full liquid diet Menu I: Diabetic full liquid diet Menu K: Soft/Light diet Menu N: Cardio/low salt diet Menu N: Pureed diet for babies (7-12 months) Menu O: Diet for toddlers (1-3 years) Menu Q: Economical meal Menu R: Snack meal Total cost of service Declaration of Interest Preference Points Claim Form; Sworn affidav General Conditions of Contract Example of compulsory site inspection attem Profile of bidder – Qualification, experience	signed signed emic Index chart s) it B-BBEE/QSE dance register (generic)	66-67 68-69 70-71 72-73 74-75 76-77 78-79 80-81 82-83 84-85 86-87 88 89-90 91-92 93 94 95 96-102 103-109 110-122 123
Item 3 Item 4 Item 5 Item 6 Item 7 Item 8 Item 9 Item 10 Item 10 Item 11 Item 12 Item 13 Item 14 Item 15 Item 16 Item 17 Item 18 Item 19 WCBD4 WCBD4 WCBD 6.1(b) GCC Annexure A Annexure B	Menu C: Diet for psychiatric patients Menu D: High-fibre diet Menu E: 7 600 Kilojoules diabetic diet & Glycae Menu F: Low residue diet Menu G: Diabetic low residue diet Menu H: Full liquid diet Menu I: Diabetic full liquid diet Menu K: Soft/Light diet Menu N: Cardio/low salt diet Menu N: Pureed diet for babies (7-12 months) Menu O: Diet for toddlers (1-3 years) Menu Q: Economical meal Menu R: Snack meal Total cost of service Declaration of Interest Preference Points Claim Form; Sworn affidav General Conditions of Contract Example of compulsory site inspection atten Profile of bidder – Qualification, experience office and undertaking	signed signed emic Index chart s) it B-BBEE/QSE dance register (generic)	66-67 68-69 70-71 72-73 74-75 76-77 78-79 80-81 82-83 84-85 86-87 88 89-90 91-92 93 94 95 94 95 94 95 96-102 103-109 110-122
Item 3 Item 4 Item 5 Item 6 Item 7 Item 8 Item 9 Item 10 Item 10 Item 11 Item 12 Item 13 Item 14 Item 15 Item 16 Item 17 Item 18 Item 19 WCBD4 WCBD 6.1(b) GCC Annexure A Annexure B	Menu C: Diet for psychiatric patients Menu D: High-fibre diet Menu E: 7 600 Kilojoules diabetic diet & Glycae Menu F: Low residue diet Menu G: Diabetic low residue diet Menu H: Full liquid diet Menu I: Diabetic full liquid diet Menu K: Soft/Light diet Menu N: Cardio/low salt diet Menu N: Pureed diet for babies (7-12 months) Menu O: Diet for toddlers (1-3 years) Menu Q: Economical meal Menu R: Snack meal Total cost of service Declaration of Interest Preference Points Claim Form; Sworn affidav General Conditions of Contract Example of compulsory site inspection atten Profile of bidder – Qualification, experience office and undertaking Guarantee	signed signed emic Index chart s) it B-BBEE/QSE dance register (generic)	66-67 68-69 70-71 72-73 74-75 76-77 78-79 80-81 82-83 84-85 86-87 88 89-90 91-92 93 94 95 94 95 96-102 103-109 110-122 123 124 125
Item 3 Item 4 Item 5 Item 6 Item 7 Item 8 Item 9 Item 10 Item 10 Item 11 Item 12 Item 13 Item 14 Item 15 Item 16 Item 17 Item 18 Item 19 WCBD4 WCBD4 WCBD 6.1(b) GCC Annexure A Annexure B	Menu C: Diet for psychiatric patients Menu D: High-fibre diet Menu E: 7 600 Kilojoules diabetic diet & Glycae Menu F: Low residue diet Menu G: Diabetic low residue diet Menu H: Full liquid diet Menu I: Diabetic full liquid diet Menu K: Soft/Light diet Menu N: Cardio/low salt diet Menu N: Pureed diet for babies (7-12 months) Menu O: Diet for toddlers (1-3 years) Menu Q: Economical meal Menu R: Snack meal Total cost of service Declaration of Interest Preference Points Claim Form; Sworn affidav General Conditions of Contract Example of compulsory site inspection atten Profile of bidder – Qualification, experience office and undertaking Guarantee Example of inventory schedule	signed signed emic Index chart s) it B-BBEE/QSE dance register (generic)	66-67 68-69 70-71 72-73 74-75 76-77 78-79 80-81 82-83 84-85 86-87 88 89-90 91-92 93 94 95 94 95 96-102 103-109 110-122 123 124 125 126
Item 3 Item 4 Item 5 Item 6 Item 7 Item 8 Item 9 Item 10 Item 10 Item 11 Item 12 Item 13 Item 14 Item 13 Item 14 Item 15 Item 16 Item 17 Item 18 Item 19 WCBD4 WCBD 6.1(b) GCC Annexure A Annexure B Annexure D Annexure E	Menu C: Diet for psychiatric patients Menu D: High-fibre diet Menu E: 7 600 Kilojoules diabetic diet & Glycae Menu F: Low residue diet Menu G: Diabetic low residue diet Menu H: Full liquid diet Menu I: Diabetic full liquid diet Menu K: Soft/Light diet Menu N: Cardio/low salt diet Menu N: Pureed diet for babies (7-12 months) Menu O: Diet for toddlers (1-3 years) Menu Q: Economical meal Menu R: Snack meal Total cost of service Declaration of Interest Preference Points Claim Form; Sworn affidav General Conditions of Contract Example of compulsory site inspection atten Profile of bidder – Qualification, experience office and undertaking Guarantee Example of inventory schedule Accounting schedules	signed signed emic Index chart s) it B-BBEE/QSE dance register (generic) e, organisational structure, earest	66-67 68-69 70-71 72-73 74-75 76-77 78-79 80-81 82-83 84-85 86-87 88 89-90 91-92 93 94 95 94 95 94 95 94 95 94 95 103-109 110-122 123 124 125 126 127
Item 3 Item 4 Item 5 Item 6 Item 7 Item 8 Item 9 Item 10 Item 10 Item 10 Item 11 Item 12 Item 13 Item 14 Item 13 Item 14 Item 15 Item 16 Item 17 Item 18 Item 19 WCBD4 WCBD4 WCBD 6.1(b) GCC Annexure A Annexure B Annexure C Annexure E Annexure E Annexure E	Menu C: Diet for psychiatric patients Menu D: High-fibre diet Menu E: 7 600 Kilojoules diabetic diet & Glycae Menu F: Low residue diet Menu G: Diabetic low residue diet Menu H: Full liquid diet Menu I: Diabetic full liquid diet Menu K: Soft/Light diet Menu N: Cardio/low salt diet Menu N: Pureed diet for babies (7-12 months) Menu O: Diet for toddlers (1-3 years) Menu Q: Economical meal Menu R: Snack meal Total cost of service Declaration of Interest Preference Points Claim Form; Sworn affidav General Conditions of Contract Example of compulsory site inspection atten Profile of bidder – Qualification, experience office and undertaking Guarantee Example of inventory schedule Accounting schedules - Example of daily provisions issue stateme	signed signed emic Index chart s) it B-BBEE/QSE dance register (generic) e, organisational structure, earest	66-67 68-69 70-71 72-73 74-75 76-77 78-79 80-81 82-83 84-85 86-87 88 89-90 91-92 93 94 95 94 95 94 95 94 95 96-102 103-109 110-122 123 124 125 126 127 128
Item 3 Item 4 Item 5 Item 6 Item 7 Item 8 Item 9 Item 10 Item 10 Item 11 Item 12 Item 13 Item 14 Item 13 Item 14 Item 15 Item 16 Item 17 Item 18 Item 18 Item 19 WCBD4 WCBD 6.1(b) GCC Annexure A Annexure B Annexure E Annexure E1 Annexure E2	Menu C: Diet for psychiatric patients Menu D: High-fibre diet Menu E: 7 600 Kilojoules diabetic diet & Glycae Menu F: Low residue diet Menu G: Diabetic low residue diet Menu H: Full liquid diet Menu I: Diabetic full liquid diet Menu K: Soft/Light diet Menu N: Cardio/low salt diet Menu N: Pureed diet for babies (7-12 months) Menu O: Diet for toddlers (1-3 years) Menu Q: Economical meal Menu R: Snack meal Total cost of service Declaration of Interest Preference Points Claim Form; Sworn affidav General Conditions of Contract Example of compulsory site inspection atten Profile of bidder – Qualification, experience office and undertaking Guarantee Example of inventory schedule Accounting schedules - Example of bidder - Example of biodoes	signed signed emic Index chart s) it B-BBEE/QSE dance register (generic) e, organisational structure, earest	66-67 68-69 70-71 72-73 74-75 76-77 78-79 80-81 82-83 84-85 86-87 88 89-90 91-92 93 94 95 94 95 96-102 103-109 110-122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129
Item 3 Item 4 Item 5 Item 6 Item 7 Item 8 Item 9 Item 10 Item 10 Item 10 Item 11 Item 12 Item 13 Item 14 Item 13 Item 14 Item 15 Item 16 Item 17 Item 18 Item 19 WCBD4 WCBD4 WCBD 6.1(b) GCC Annexure A Annexure B Annexure C Annexure E Annexure E Annexure E	Menu C: Diet for psychiatric patients Menu D: High-fibre diet Menu E: 7 600 Kilojoules diabetic diet & Glycae Menu F: Low residue diet Menu G: Diabetic low residue diet Menu H: Full liquid diet Menu I: Diabetic full liquid diet Menu K: Soft/Light diet Menu N: Cardio/low salt diet Menu N: Pureed diet for babies (7-12 months) Menu O: Diet for toddlers (1-3 years) Menu Q: Economical meal Menu R: Snack meal Total cost of service Declaration of Interest Preference Points Claim Form; Sworn affidav General Conditions of Contract Example of compulsory site inspection atten Profile of bidder – Qualification, experience office and undertaking Guarantee Example of inventory schedule Accounting schedules - Example of daily provisions issue stateme	signed signed emic Index chart s) it B-BBEE/QSE dance register (generic) e, organisational structure, earest	66-67 68-69 70-71 72-73 74-75 76-77 78-79 80-81 82-83 84-85 86-87 88 89-90 91-92 93 94 95 94 95 94 95 94 95 96-102 103-109 110-122 123 124 125 126 127 128

<u>www.westerncape.gov.za</u>

	DEFINITIONS					
	For the purpose of the description, financial implications, bid conditions, conditions of bid and contract, bid specifications and annexures, the definition of words below will apply.					
Authority	Representatives from the end-user institutions authorized to instruct the service-provider about specified and agreed contract requirements. Authorized persons for the purpose of this bid may include the head of clinical services, doctors, the food services manager, dietician and their delegated officials.					
Bid	A written offer, in prescribed format, from a prospective service-provider, to provide services to an end-end-user.					
Bidder	An organization/individual who completes and submits a bid subject to all the terms and conditions embodied in the bid.					
Catering facilities	Premises made available by the client in which the service-provider shall perform the catering service according to the provisions of this agreement.					
Catering manager	Also called 'co-ordinator or 'representative', the member of the service-provider's management designated to liaise with the designated Mitchell's Plain Hospital contract manager on all catering and related services.					
Catering staff	Staff involved in food preparation, provided by the service-provider for the duration of this agreement as explained further on in this document.					
Conditions	All conditions and procedures specified which may affect the legal aspects of the bid or contract.					
Contract	A legal, binding document and agreement resulting from the acceptance of a bid, including the full attached documentation, as well as the conditions contained in the General Conditions of Contract (GCC), which form the basis of the agreement resulting from the acceptance of a bid.					
Contractor	The successful bidder/service-provider by whom the services specified will be provided subject to all the terms and conditions embodied in the contract.					
Contract manager	The appointed manager from Mitchell's Plain Hospital assigned to review project effectiveness, compliance with health and safety regulations, and monitoring the service.					
End-user	The institution, Mitchell's Plain Hospital, abbreviated as 'MPH' , that requires provision of a specialized outsourced service to fulfil a need for which it does not have the in-house capacity, and who retains the services of a service-provider to carry out such service in accordance with an agreed contract.					
Equipment	All furniture, fixtures, fittings, appliances or any other item of equipment which the service-providermight reasonably require in the performance of its duties.					
Facility	The end-user's premises/site where the the service-provider shall perform the duties under the provisions of this bid.					
Food guidelines	A guideline of food types, quantities and quality to be supplied by the service-provider for bid and evaluation purposes only, upon which bid prices must be based and which is to be paid by the individual client.					
Food invoice/invoice	The draft invoice format which forms the basis of all accounting for moneys payable by MPH for catering services provided to patients by the service-provider.					
Food service staff	Staff serving food prepared by the service-provider for the duration of this agreement as explained further on in this document.					
Food specification	The schedule of food types, quantities and quality per meal and menu cycle, to which the service-provider must adhere in all respects, and for which MPH must pay.					

	DEFINITIONS (continued)					
	For the purpose of the description, financial implications, bid conditions, conditions of bid and contract, bid specifications and annexures, the definition of words below will apply.					
specifications and an						
General Conditions of Contract	An explanatory annexure which forms part of the bid specification, detailing the general rights and obligations of entities conducting business with government.					
Hospital:	Mitchell's Plain Hospital, abbreviated as 'MPH', represented by its management					
Institutions	Hospitals and associated health and training facilities under the control of WCGH including MPH, who are participants in a bid and on whose behalf certain services are arranged.					
Interpretation	Words referring to the singular also include the plural and vice versa, where required by the context. Any gender includes the other. Reference to a person includes all entities, e.g. corporations, associations, partnerships, close corporations, government or local authorities and other legal and natural persons.					
Kitchen	Main kitchen/food service unit and ward kitchens					
Management staff	Any management staff provided by the contractor for the duration of this agreement.					
Mandatory	A term which denotes an obligation (also shall/should and must) or legal requirement.					
May (aux verb)	An expression of discression (option) or contingency, especially in clauses indicating condition, concession, purpose, result, etc					
Ration scale	A list of unprocessed and processed foods and drinks expressed in quantities/portion sizes needed per person per day or week to meet the Recommended Daily Allowances (RDA) for energy and all other nutritional requirements of a specific group of clients.					
Service	The outsourced provision of a patient catering service at MPH in accordance with the specified duties, responsibilities and conditions detailed in this document.					
Service-provider	The successful bidder/service-provider by whom the specified service will be provided subject to all the terms and conditions embodied in the bid.					
Service-provider's staff	Staff responsible for performing the specified duties according to the scope of services required for the contract.					
Specification	A document detailing proposed services to be provided for the contract.					
State, Government, Department	The Republic of South Africa and/or Government Department/Western Cape Government Health, according to the context of the sentence in which it appears.					
Status quo	The condition or state of affairs of the bidder and bidding organisation as at the date of bid.					
Validity date	Period when a bid is valid, during which it is expected to be evaluated, recommended and concluded. This bid shall be valid for 90 days from the closing date. Validity dates can be extended in agreement with bidders if bids are not concluded within 90 days.					
Western Cape Government Health & Wellness	Abbreviated as 'WCGHW' , previously known as the Department of Health, Western Cape Government, this is the provincial government body who invited the bid, under whose control MPH resides.					

Bidders must complete the "<u>details of offer</u> "column of this document in full, and reply "**complies**" or "**does not comply**" to indicate the offer's compliance with requirements. Failure to reply to all sections will make an offer ineligible for evaluation.

Para	Section 1: Introduction	Details of offer
1.1	SCOPE	
1.1.1	This specification establishes the requirements for the provision, operation and management of a Halaal patient catering service and related facilities and food services at Mitchell's Plain Hospital ('MPH') for a 3-year period , in accordance with the requirements described further on.	
1.1.2	 The service must include: a proposal for a 2-week summer and winter menu cycle, consisting of a 14-day summer and 14-day winter menu for normal and therapeutic diets, a full tray service from kitchen to ward to patient, on a 24-hour basis or as mutually agreed by MPH and the service-provider, for all hospital in-patients, and provision of an additional delivery vehicle to transport meals between MPH's Main Kitchen and satellite wards. 	
1.1.3	As the possibility exists that operational requirements at MPH may result in the removal of Freesia and Magnolia Wards from the contract during its term, the impact and logistics, including the continued need for an to transport meals between the Main Kitchen and these wards , will be discussed with the designated service-provider at an appropriate time if/as soon as the removal of these wards becomes definite. Also see para 2.2.15 on page 12.	
1.1.4	Patient food services will be paid in full by MPH and must comply in all regards with the requirements the Catering and Food Specification. The cost of meals provided to any persons other than patients will be paid by the service-provider .	
1.1.5	The sale and use of cigarettes and alcohol is excluded from the scope of the service and is expressly prohibited.	
1.2.	VALIDITY PERIOD	
1.2.1	This bid shall be valid for 90 days from the closing date. If a bidder withdraws his offer during this period, and a less favourable bid has to be accepted as a result, the bidder will be liable to compensate MPH .	
1.3	CONTRACT PERIOD	
1.3.1	This contract between WCGHW and the service-provider will become effective for 3 years from the day on which it is signed , or the first day of the following month, unless otherwise provided in the contract.	
1.3.2	The contract will end on the last calendar day of the 36th month after the commencement date, with the option to extend the contract for a period determined by WCHW if required, after which fresh bids will be invited.	
1.4	GENERAL	
1.4.1	The bid will be subject to the General Conditions of Contract (GCC) of which a copy is included in the bid documents for the information of bidders. The successful bidder must accept the terms and conditions of the GCC.	
1.4.2	NOTE: Please insert any annexures in the order as indicated in the index and add them after the last documents in your bid offer with page separators in-between.	

Bidders must complete the "<u>details of offer</u> "column of this document in full, and reply "**complies**" or "**does not comply**" to indicate the offer's compliance with requirements. Failure to reply to all sections will make an offer ineligible for evaluation.

Bidders shall describe the capabilities and specifications of the offer fully on separate pages where necessary, and MUST refer to the relevant corresponding paragraph below in each case.

Para	Section 2: Service Specification	Details of offer
2.1	CATERING - OVERVIEW	
2.1.1	The catering service must provide good quality, safe, wholesome and nutritious meals and snacks to patients by means of a standardised 2-week menu cycle for winter and summer , in accordance with South African Food-Based Dietary Guidelines and the Provincial Meal Plan specification. Menu plan guidelines in Section 3 , Catering and Food Specification reflect the existing arrangement and will not be binding on bidders.	
2.1.2	A bidder must offer different types of patient and therapeutic meals for each category in the Catering and Food specification in accordance with bid prices provided in the corresponding pricing schedules , forms WCBD3.2. Traditionally, a special meal at no additional cost is also provided as an option during Easter and on Christmas and New Year's days.	
2.1.3	A bid price per proposed meal served per patient per day based on diet information supplied in the Catering Service and Food Specification must be calculated and quoted according to requirements in the pricing schedules, forms WCBD3.2 .	
2.1.4	 The following categories of persons described in Section 3 and items 1-18 of the pricing schedules are entitled to an appropriate meal in terms of this service: hospital inpatients, including TB, psychiatric and private patients travelling patients healthy breast-feeding/ Kangaroo Mothercare and diabetic breastfeeding mothers 	
	- Trauma unit, dialysis, eye surgery and TOP patients and lodgers/boarder mothers, carers sitting with children who are not being breast-fed, restricted to one person per child	
	 Caregivers, trauma patients awaiting admission for up to 12 hours, discharge lounge patients and late admissions Day wards and outpatients 	
	- Tonsillectomy patients	
	- Patients who require nutritional supplements/parenteral feeding	
2.1.5	The service-provider may not issue subsidised meals to MPH staff and visitors . If the service-provider's management staff is entitled to any meal per shift, the cost will be for the service-provider's account.	
2.1.6	Dietetics services , liaison meetings between MPH and service-provider dieticians, must be held once a month to ensure that menus for special diets are compliant with the National Food Service Policy and that the portion sizes and meals served are correct.	
2.1.7	If additional food services, e.g. meals for official functions and meetings are occasionally required, the service provider may be given an opportunity to quote for these occasions, along with other prospective service-providers . However, MPH is under no obligation to use the service provider exclusively . For such functions, the service provider shall adhere to the guidelines of Circular H86/2017	
		RNMENT HEALTH & WELLN
	BID OP	ENED @ 11:00

BID OPENED @ 11:00

20 MAY 2024

Bidders must complete the "<u>details of offer</u> "column of this document in full, and reply **"complies"** or **"does not comply"** to indicate the offer's compliance with requirements. Failure to reply to all sections will make an offer ineligible for evaluation.

Para		: Service Specification		Details of offer
2.2	PREMISES AND FOOD SERVICE EQU			
2.2.1	Duties and obligations of the hosp			
2.2.1.1	MPH will provide existing food se and equipment including stoves catering equipment required for the agreed with the service provider, of cutlery, crockery, chopping board clean and working condition.	y additional t as mutually oking utensils ,		
2.2.1.2	MPH will supply electrical power cooking, cleaning, refrigeration ar to monitor water and electricity imposed if any taps are found appliance is left on , but is not in us	alled at MPH ident will be		
2.2.1.3	MPH will make its fully equipped n free of charge to prepare all patie kitchen equipment will be provide period .	ent and other meals. A compreher	nsive list of all	
Table 1	Main Kitchen facilities, staff accon	nmodation and amenities		
	DescriptionWalk-in fridgesFreezer roomLarge storeroom for groceries & periodMedium daily storeBread storeCrockery storeCleaning storePreparation areasSpecial diet areaPot washDelivery entranceLarge trolley bayRefuse roomOffice sectionsSmall communal staff tearoom	WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT HEALTH & WELLNESS GOODS & SERVICES SOURCING BID OPENED @ 11:00 20 MAY 2024 1)	Number 2 1 1 2 1 2 1 3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
2.2.1.4	saucers and water glasses, min 2 - Other: meal trays, color-coded	levels and shall comprise the ite reased due to operational require her plates, side plates, dessert h 240 ml capacity. chopping boards, general-purpa g, portion spoons and insulated hr and tear, MPH will maintain, rep he least disruption to its catering s	ms below. If ements, MPH bowls, cups, ose knives for domes and air, renovate ervices. MPH	

Bidders must complete the "<u>details of offer</u> "column of this document in full, and reply "**complies**" or "**does not comply**" to indicate the offer's compliance with requirements. Failure to reply to all sections will make an offer ineligible for evaluation.

Bidders shall describe the capabilities and specifications of the offer fully on separate pages where necessary, and MUST refer to the relevant corresponding paragraph below in each case.

Para	Section 2: Service Specification	Details of offer
2.2.1	Duties and obligations of the hospital (continued)	
2.2.1.6	MPH shall provide access to (a) dedicated telephone (s) for internal calls only, to enable the service provider to provide an efficient service. No speed-dials will be created. All external calls will be for the service provider's account .	
2.2.1.7	MPH shall provide free ablution facilities to service-provider's staff at/near service areas, detailed further on.	
2.2.1.8	However, MPH shall not be obliged to provide housing or accommodation at or near its premises for service-provider staff .	

WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT HEALTH & WELLNESS
GOODS & SERVICES SOURCING

BID OPENED @ 11:00

20 MAY 2024

www.westerncape.gov.za Western Cape Government Health & Wellness | Sub-Directorate Good & Services Sourcing

Bidders must complete the "<u>details of offer</u> "column of this document in full, and reply "**complies**" or "**does not comply**" to indicate the offer's compliance with requirements. Failure to reply to all sections will make an offer ineligible for evaluation.

Bidders shall describe the capabilities and specifications of the offer fully on separate pages where necessary, and MUST refer to the relevant corresponding paragraph below in each case.

2.2	PREMISES AND FOOD SERVICE EQUIPMENT (continued)	
	REMISES AND FOOD SERVICE EQUI MENT (COmmody)	
2.2.2	Duties and obligations of the service-provider	
2.2.2.1	The service-provider is responsible for payment of all applicable rates service charges for the proper operation and management of the service.	
2.2.2.2	The service-provider must provide its own (independent) telecommunica facilities (e.g. for external calls), IT connectivity (ADSL line or similar) necessary information technology equipment to manage the service efficie The service-provider is responsible for payment of associated maintena safety expenses, network and equipment costs.	and ently.
2.2.2.3	Before the service starts, the service-provider must draw up an inventory MPH's Contract Manager and inspect all premises , furniture, fixtures, service equipment and utensils (see para 2.2.1.4). The items must be reco on an inventory schedule and a copy of this document, signed by both pa will form part of the contract.	food rded
2.2.2.4	If necessary, and subject to the written approval of MPH's Chief Exect Officer, the service-provider may install any equipment , machines , etc . replace them at his own cost with other equipment which he may con necessary to provide an efficient service.	and
2.2.2.5	The service-provider shall facilitate repairs and/or general maintenanc essential kitchen equipment by obtaining and submitting at least 2 quote any work considered necessary, for the scrutiny and approval of MPH's I Service or Contract Manager , who must ensure costs are market-related .	es for
2.2.2.6	Repairs can only begin upon approval of the quotes by the authorised MPH and repair costs must be indicated clearly on the relevant monthly acce supported by its quotation/s and invoice/s .	
2.2.2.7	The service-provider must establish a contingency plan for the undisru continuation of the service while equipment is being repaired or replace Dieticians from MPH and the service-provider must discuss and approve contingency plan before implementation	ced.
2.2.2.8	The service-provider will carry the cost of any unserviceable equipment result from proven negligence and/or misuse by service-provider staff	Ilting
2.2.2.9	The service-provider will also be responsible for maintaining crockery in acceptable and usable condition , free of cracks, chips and scratches adequate stock-count levels to accommodate continuous monthly particular.	s, at
2.2.2.10	Crockery used in wards must be returned to the kitchen for the service-provide to clean. The service-provider will perform a monthly stock count of all the items and provide a report, comprising the stock lists and statistics of breaked and theft to MPH's Contract Manager.	hese
		PE GOVERNMENT HEALTH & WELLNES DS & SERVICES SOURCING
		BID OPENED @ 11:00

20 MAY 2024

www.westerncape.gov.za

Bidders must complete the "<u>details of offer</u> "column of this document in full, and reply "**complies**" or "**does not comply**" to indicate the offer's compliance with requirements. Failure to reply to all sections will make an offer ineligible for evaluation.

Bidders shall describe the capabilities and specifications of the offer fully on separate pages where necessary, and MUST refer to the relevant corresponding paragraph below in each case.

Para	Section 2: Service Specification		Details of offer	
2.2.2	Duties and obligations of the service-provider (continued)			
2.2.2.11	Daily stock losses must be reported immediately to the Food Servic and the Contract Manager. Where stock losses necessitate the rep polycarbonate crockery and/or cutlery, the service-provider will c of procuring good-quality replacement items of similar material	placement of		
2.2.2.12	Where stock losses or damage of polycarbonate crockery and/or occur, the service-provider will carry the cost of procuring replacement items of similar material.			
2.2.2.13	A month before the contract ends, a stock-count will be under equipment, cutlery crockery, knives, pots, chopping boards, etc. provider will receive a list of deviations and condition of the items be replaced at the service-provider's expense where required.	The service-		
2.2.2.14	The service-provider must render a bedside meal service to all por locations below in liaison with the on-duty nursing staff . The isolation service staff must wear appropriate Personal Protective Equipmen the service-provider, and 3 satellite wards are included in the service	ward, where t supplied by		
2.2.2.15	As the possibility exists that operational requirements at MPH may removal of Freesia and Magnolia Wards from the contract during impact and logistics, including the need for an additional delive transport meals between the Main Kitchen and these wards, will be with the designated service-provider at an appropriate time at an time if/as soon as the removal of these wards becomes definite. A 1.1.2 and 1.1.3 on page 8.	its term, the ry vehicle to be discussed appropriate		
Table 2	Service areas	No of sites		
	Mitchell's Plain Hospital			
	Lavender and Sunflower Female Medical Wards	2		
	Rose and Protea Male Medical Ward	2		
	Surgical Ward, Male and Female 2			
	Overnight and Emergency Centre including Thutuzela Centre	1		
	Ante-natal Ward	1		
	Labour Ward	1		
	Post-natal Ward	1		
	Kangaroo Mother Care Ward	1		
	Paediatric Ward			
	72-hour Psychiatric Ward			
	Satellite Wards			
	Heideveld Emergency Centre including Thutuzela Centre			
	Freesia Ward & Magnolia Psyciatric Ward – Lentegeur Estate	2		
	Total service areas	16		

WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT HEALTH & WELLNESS GOODS & SERVICES SOURCING

BID OPENED @ 11:00

20 MAY 2024

www.westerncape.gov.za

Bidders must complete the "<u>details of offer</u> "column of this document in full, and reply "**complies**" or "**does not comply**" to indicate the offer's compliance with requirements. Failure to reply to all sections will make an offer ineligible for evaluation.

Para	Section 2: Service Specification	Details of offer
.3	USE AND CONTROL OF FOOD SERVICE FACILITIES	
2.3.1	The service-provider shall have full access to the kitchen, food stock stores, food services and dining areas and their supervision , and custody and control of all keys that allow access to these areas, as well as to lockable furniture, equipment, fixtures and fittings. The service-provider's access will be limited to those areas and any surrounding buildings and facilities required for the provision of the food service.	
2.3.2	The service-provider shall not use the designated food services facilities or premises, or allow them to be used, for any purpose other than food services under the conditions of this bid, nor will the service-provider be allowed to prepare or serve food at any other premises than the designated premises, <u>unless</u> <u>necessitated by operational requirements and formally approved by WCGH as a contract expansion.</u>	
2.3.3	The service-provider shall use all furniture, fixtures, equipment, utensils, fuel, electricity, material and supplies, or allow these to be used, economically, only for the purpose for which they are provided , and according to their directions for use. Periodic spot checks may be conducted by MPH's Contract Manager to ensure that the service-provider's staff complies with this requirement.	
2.3.4	The service-provider shall not remove any MPH property from the premises or location where it is kept, and shall ensure that these are used in a proper manner. Non-compliance will be penalised . MPH management must grant permission for any catering equipment being moved into or out of the facility.	
2.3.5	The service-provider shall not make any structural changes to the existing premises. Any proposed change to the structure must be submitted in writing to MPH for consideration and MPH's decision regarding its necessity will be final .	
2.3.6	The contractor will not be allowed to use the facility and equipment for the preparation of food for private functions ; such preparations must be made offsite .	
2.3.7	 MPH's Food Services Manager accompanied by the Contract Manager shall have access to the facilities and equipment, material and supplies used by the service-provider at all reasonable times - (i) to monitor compliance with the contract conditions and food specifications, (ii) to establish if the premises, furniture, fixtures, equipment, utensils, fuel, electricity, material and supplies are being used in accordance with these conditions 	
	 (iii) to conduct inventory control of furniture, fixtures, equipment, utensils, etc., and (iv) for any other reasonable purpose related to contract conditions or the wider interest of WCGH. 	WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT HEALTH & WELLNESS GOODS & SERVICES SOURCING BID OPENED @ 11:00 20 MAY 2024
2.3.8	The service-provider will carry the cost of any additional security required to safeguard furniture, fixtures, equipment, appliances, utensils, material and supplies in the Kitchen against damage or theft .	GOVERNMENT HE & SERVICES SC DPENED @ 11 20 MAY 2024
2.3.9	On termination of the contract, except for fair wear and tear, the service- provider shall maintain , and where necessary, restore all designated areas, facilities, etc. in the same good order and condition in which the inventory schedule confirmed them to be at the start of the contract.	WESTERN CAPE G GOODS 8 BID

Bidders must complete the "<u>details of offer</u> "column of this document in full, and reply "**complies**" or "**does not comply**" to indicate the offer's compliance with requirements. Failure to reply to all sections will make an offer ineligible for evaluation.

Bidders shall describe the capabilities and specifications of the offer fully on separate pages where necessary, and MUST refer to the relevant corresponding paragraph below in each case.

	Section 2: Service Specification	Details of offer
2.4	STAFF MANAGEMENT AND TRAINING	
2.4.1	Staff management	
2.4.1.1	WCGHW encourages the deployment of labour from within the local comm as far as possible. The successful service-provider must assess the number contract staff members it is able to source from the local community and su a proposal to the Hospital Board and Facility Manager. This number mu revised annually and be maintained by the service-provider in the event of resignation, retirement or decease of any of these staff members.	per of ubmit st be
2.4.1.2	The service-provider must provide all management, catering and food set staff required for the efficient operation of the catering service. This shall inc relief staff in designated positions for day/night shift.	
2.4.1.3	The envisaged minimum (core) food service staffing levels, determined by and vetted by a duly appointed Bid Specification Committee, are intended ensure the continuous availability of staff for day and night shifts, and inder relief staff in designated positions. Costing provided must include provision relief staff against each position.	ed to clude
2.4.1.4	Although the positions of dietician and financial controller must exist in bidder's organizational structure and their expertise must be available to for this bid, these posts must not be included in the total staff complement p	MPH
2.4.1.5	 The service-provider must provide a management service to oversee que and quality control and supervision of food preparation by all staff as define the Food Specification for the proper execution of the contract. This include (i) personal supervision by the manager during meal preparation and serving points during meals, (ii) management and control of the premises, equipment, furniture and ute (iv) providing additional staff for any food service function, where required (v) providing an accounting service. 	ned in les: at all ensils,
2.4.1.6	A sufficiently senior contract staff member (Catering Manager or Ass Catering Manager) must be on site every day to maintain standards and he queries .	
2.4.1.7	If there should be an unforeseen increase or decrease in clients participat the service, the service-provider will be entitled to negotiate an increa decrease of its personnel with MPH. Any fluctuation in the service-provider's numbers must be approved by WCGH.	se or
2.4.1.8	Wages paid by the service-provider to management and food service staff be not less than the minimum wage for the category of employee detern and gazetted by the Department of Labour from time to time. Bidders furnish proof that the salaries/wages paid to employees comply with condition.	nined shall
2.4.1.9	and must also be included with the monthly invoice generated good for the cost of the catering service .	VICES PE GOVERNMENT HEALTH & WELLNESS DS & SERVICES SOURCING BID OPENED @ 11:00
		20 MAY 2024

SIGNED

SIGNED

Bidders must complete the "<u>details of offer</u> "column of this document in full, and reply "**complies**" or "**does not comply**" to indicate the offer's compliance with requirements. Failure to reply to all sections will make an offer ineligible for evaluation.

Bidders shall describe the capabilities and specifications of the offer fully on separate pages where necessary, and MUST refer to the relevant corresponding paragraph below in each case.

 2.4 STAFF MANAGEMENT AND TRAINING (continued) Table 3 Catering staff profile - requirements Any catering staff member deployed by the service-provider must be: a South African citizen, and if not, possess a valid work permit, cleared by South African Police Services to confirm no criminal record, able to speak, read and write at least 2 of 3 Western Cape official languages, of which 1 must be English physically fit and in good health to perform his/her duties, and 	Para	Section 2: Service Specification	Details of offer
Any catering staff member deployed by the service-provider must be: 1. - a South African citizen, and if not, possess a valid work permit, 2. - cleared by South African Police Services to confirm no criminal record, 3. - able to speak, read and write at least 2 of 3 Western Cape official languages, of which 1 must be English 4. - physically fit and in good health to perform his/her duties, and	2.4	STAFF MANAGEMENT AND TRAINING (continued)	
1. - a South African citizen, and if not, possess a valid work permit, 2. - cleared by South African Police Services to confirm no criminal record, 3. - able to speak, read and write at least 2 of 3 Western Cape official languages, of which 1 must be English 4. - physically fit and in good health to perform his/her duties, and	Table 3	Catering staff profile - requirements	
 cleared by South African Police Services to confirm no criminal record, able to speak, read and write at least 2 of 3 Western Cape official languages, of which 1 must be English physically fit and in good health to perform his/her duties, and 		Any catering staff member deployed by the service-provider must be:	
 3 able to speak, read and write at least 2 of 3 Western Cape official languages, of which 1 must be English 4 physically fit and in good health to perform his/her duties, and 	1.	- a South African citizen, and if not, possess a valid work permit,	
 4 physically fit and in good health to perform his/her duties, and 	2.	- cleared by South African Police Services to confirm no criminal record,	
	3.		
-	4.	- physically fit and in good health to perform his/her duties, and	
5 able to work independently	5.	- able to work independently	

Table 4 Minimum core food service staff levels Post description Shift/Hours Site Staff/site Total Food services manager ('FSM'), trained, NQF6 qualification Mon-Fri; 7:00-16:00 @ MPH 1 1 Assistant food services manager, trained Alternating shift @ MPH 1 2 Cook, trained in assistant-chef course @ MPH 2 Alternating shift 1 2 Assistant Cook, trained in assistant-chef course Alternating shift @ MPH 4 Storekeeper Mon-Fri; 7:00-16:00 @ MPH 1 1 Driver Alternating shift @ MPH 1 2 Sub-total of staff excluding Food Services Aids ('FSAs') 12 2 FSA - Lavender and Sunflower Female Medical Wards Alternating shift @ MPH 4 FSA - Rose and Protea Male Medical Ward Alternating shift @ MPH 2 4 2 FSA - Female Suraical Ward Alternating shift @ MPH 1 FSA - Male Surgical Ward Alternating shift @ MPH 1 2 FSA - 72-hour Psychiatric Ward Alternating shift @ MPH 2 1 FSA - Overnight Alternating shift @ MPH 1 2 FSA - Trauma Alternating shift @ MPH 2 1 FSA - Ante-natal Ward 2 Alternatina shift @ MPH 1 FSA - Labour Ward & Kangaroo Mother Care Alternating shift @ MPH 1 2 2 FSA - Post-natal Ward Alternating shift @ MPH 1 FSA – Paediatric Ward Alternating shift @ MPH 1 2 FSA - Night shift, including 1 team leader 12 Alternating shift @ MPH 6 Reliever/Assistant Driver Alternating shift Between facilities 1 2 FSA - Heideveld Emergency Hub incl Thutuzela Shift A @ Heideveld 1 1 FSA - Heideveld Emergency Hub incl Thutuzela Shift B @ Heideveld 2 2 Alternating shift 2 FSA – Freesia Ward @ Lentegeur 4 FSA – Maanolia Psychiatric Ward Alternating shift @ Lentegeur 1 2 **Sub-total Food Services Aids** 49 **Total staff** 61

WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT HEALTH & WELLNESS GOODS & SERVICES SOURCING

BID OPENED @ 11:00

20 MAY 2024

Bidders must complete the "<u>details of offer</u> "column of this document in full, and reply "**complies**" or "**does not comply**" to indicate the offer's compliance with requirements. Failure to reply to all sections will make an offer ineligible for evaluation.

Bidders shall describe the capabilities and specifications of the offer fully on separate pages where necessary, and MUST refer to the relevant corresponding paragraph below in each case.

Para	Section 2: Service Specification	Details of offer
2.4	STAFF MANAGEMENT AND TRAINING (continued)	
2.4.2	Training	
2.4.2.1	 The service-provider must ensure that key contract staff members are fully trained and possess the following qualifications: (i) The Food service manager must have an NQF6 or National Diploma in Food Service Management, with a minimum 3 years experience in an industrial food service unit. (ii) Cooks must be trained in the assistant-chef course, with experience of cooking large volumes of food (for 400 to 500 patient per day) including specialized diets (iii) Assistant-cooks must be trained in the assistant-chef course. 	
2.4.2.2	Dedicated staff members must be assigned to fullfil the following roles, and proof of their appointment and training for these positions must be displayed in the Main Kitchen: (i) First Aider (ii) Fire Marshal (iii) SHE representative	
2.4.2.3	All new staff and/or casuals must have been trained before they are allowed to work in the kitchen. All permanent staff should at least be trained on the level of Food Service Aid, Ward Hostess, Chef or Assistant Chef . All ongoing staff training and development must be documented and records to be kept on site.	
2.4.2.4	The service-provider shall be responsible for the continuous training of all food service staff to ensure the efficient functioning of the catering service. A fully documented in-service training matrix and detailed exposition of all envisaged courses shall accompany the bid document. Training programs shall be instituted from the contract commencement date.	

WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT HEALTH & WELLNESS GOODS & SERVICES SOURCING

BID OPENED @ 11:00

20 MAY 2024

Bidders must complete the "<u>details of offer</u> "column of this document in full, and reply "**complies**" or "**does not comply**" to indicate the offer's compliance with requirements. Failure to reply to all sections will make an offer ineligible for evaluation.

Bidders shall describe the capabilities and specifications of the offer fully on separate pages where necessary, and MUST refer to the relevant corresponding paragraph below in each case.

Para	Section 2: Service Specification	Details of offer
2.5	PURCHASE AND SUPPLY OF FOOD	
2.5.1	All food purchased and prepared must be Halaal and only Halaal meals shall be provided to patients. The service-provider shall submit without objection to inspections by MPH's Halaal Committee as and when required.	
2.5.2	The service-provider shall arrange for the supply and delivery of all ingredients and food supplies necessary for the proper preparation of all menus in the food specification at his own cost. The service-provider shall also ensure the availability of sufficient reserve food stocks to provide meals to MPH for a minimum period of 5 days .	
2.5.3	As compliance with specification requirements for quality is mandatory, the service-provider shall ensure that all food products received from its own suppliers for preparation at MPH complies with the specified quality and adhere to SABS specifications for the handling and preparation of food etc.	
2.5.4	Where required, the service-provider undertakes to submit food to quality and quantity control inspections and testing of menu specifications by the Contract Manager and/or dietician. Where inspections and tests by the SABS or Environmental Health practitioners are required, paragraph 8 of the General Conditions of Contract will apply.	
2.5.5	If the quantity and/or quality of any food or materials supplied to patients does not comply with the standard and specifications in the contract, the contract may be terminated immediately by written notice and without prejudice to any other remedy for breach of contract in terms of paragraph 23 of the General Conditions of Contract.	



BID OPENED @ 11:00

20 MAY 2024

Bidders must complete the "<u>details of offer</u> "column of this document in full, and reply "**complies**" or "**does not comply**" to indicate the offer's compliance with requirements. Failure to reply to all sections will make an offer ineligible for evaluation.

Bidders shall describe the capabilities and specifications of the offer fully on separate pages where necessary, and MUST refer to the relevant corresponding paragraph below in each case.

Para	Section 2: Service Specification	Details of offer
2.6	MEAL SERVICE, MENUS & RECIPES	
2.6.1	The meal service will be based on a conventional cooking system . A proposed 2 - week cycle menu must be submitted with the completed bid document for evaluation, and must include all diets required, as well as appropriate summer and winter menus, specified portion sizes, vegetables, salads, gravies, sauces and spreads for all meals in accordance with the Provincial Meal Plan . Failure to comply will invalidate a bidder's offer.	
2.6.2	 Within 1 month after award of the contract: the approved service-provider must provide standardised recipes for normal and therapeutic meals to MPH, the service-provider's dietician must perform a nutritional analysis of all menus, and submit it to MPH's dietician, and the Assistant Director, Dietetics Asst Director Dietetics (Provincial Food Services Coordinator) 	
2.6.3	MPH reserves the righ to make any reasonable alterations , changes or substitutions to the menus submitted where necessary, in collaboration with and prior approval by the service-provder , provided that such changes remain within budget .	
2.6.4	Once approved by MPH's dietician and the Asst Director Dietetics (Provincial Food Services Coordinator), the menus attached to the bid document will be implemented by the successful bidder, who will use and limit itself to these standard recipes for all menu items in the menu cycles.	
2.6.5	After the contract's commencement, menus may only be amended with prior approval of MPH's dietician. Changes to the daily menu may only be made in exceptional cases with the prior approval of MPH's dietician or Food Services Manager.	
2.6.6	The service-provider must furnish and display menus reflecting the meal of the day in the food service unit . MPH will monitor whether the meals served comply with the specified weight requirements for individual food items. A 10% tolerance above or below the weight specified per item shall be allowed. However, if the weight per item should vary more than 10% and the contractor fails to correct it, a fine will be imposed.	

WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT HEALTH & WELLNESS GOODS & SERVICES SOURCING

BID OPENED @ 11:00

20 MAY 2024

1)2) SIGNED SIGNED

Bidders must complete the "<u>details of offer</u> "column of this document in full, and reply "**complies**" or "**does not comply**" to indicate the offer's compliance with requirements. Failure to reply to all sections will make an offer ineligible for evaluation.

Para		Service Specification	Details	of off	er	
2.7	HYGIENE AND CLEANLINESS OF STA	FF, PREMISES AND FOOD				
2.7.1	Staff					
2.7.1.1	10049: 2019 edition 5 are followed a responsible staff appointed by MPH	The service-provider shall ensure that hygiene standards in accordance with SANS 10049: 2019 edition 5 are followed at all times. MPH's Contract Manager and other responsible staff appointed by MPH shall carry out regular health inspections and nternal and external audits to ensure the service-provider's compliance with this requirement.				
2.7.1.2	period which will measure accepte service provider fails to achieve 7 improvement and may conduct a	rm a hygiene audit within the 3-year contract able hygiene levels at a minimum of 75% . If the 75% , MPH will indicate the areas that require follow-up audit within the following 48 hours . A ce provider fails to achieve 75% during this				
2.7.1.3		may also be performed and a fine per incident during these inspections is not found up to				
2.7.1.4	staff-members within 1 month from least 2 new sets of uniforms are issu provide proof of the purchase and	hat a complete uniform is issued to all service in the contract's commencement , and that at ed to staff anually . Existing staff members must receipt of these uniforms to the Food Services e service-provider is responsible for purchasing non-disposable components.				
2.7.1.5	for food services duties until they pants, open shoes, shorts etc. will b	rs or casual staff must be dressed appropriately receive their complete uniform. <u>No tracksuit</u> <u>be allowed.</u> All service staff-members must look d in uniforms and/or protective clothing at all				
Table 5	Minimum uniform requirements					
	Description	Comments	INESS			
Disposal	ble headgear, gloves, aprons, mask	Masks must be N95 or disposable surgical, as required (isolation ward, etc)	R WELL			
Chef's jo	acket, white				(
	oants, black/black & white check		S SO	024	÷	
-	use and pants/skirt	-	VICE VICE	4Y 2	. 2)	
Safety sł	prons for cooks noes/boots where required, OR	In accordance with Occupational Health &	WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT HEALTH & WEL GOODS & SERVICES SOURCING BID OPENED @ 11:00	20 MAY 2024	Ĺ	
	table closed shoes jackets, freezer gloves white	Safety Act, Act 85 of 1993, where applicable	CAPE CODS BII			
gumboo	• •	Should be available.	Q Q	-		
Name/io	dentification badges	Must show name, position & company name & be worn at all times	MES		_	
2.7.1.4	physical health to perform their da the contractor's staff and every ne against hepatitis B by a private c contract's commencement. Proof	nat all food service staff-members are in good ily duties, and free of infectious diseases . All of wyly appointed employee must be vaccinated clinic or doctor within the 6 months from the of the vaccinations of existing staff must be anager at the start of the contract.				

Bidders must complete the "<u>details of offer</u> "column of this document in full, and reply "**complies**" or "**does not comply**" to indicate the offer's compliance with requirements. Failure to reply to all sections will make an offer ineligible for evaluation.

Para		Section 2: Service Specification	Deta	ils o	f off	er
2.7	HYGIENE AND	CLEANLINESS OF STAFF, PREMISES AND FOOD				
2.7.2	Premises					
2.7.2.1	The service-pro including all w equipment, ap patients are m	he service-provider shall ensure that all food service areas and ward kitchens , including all windows, fixtures, fittings and kitchen drains and all food service equipment, appliances and utensils used for preparing and serving meals to patients are maintained in a clean , hygienic and tidy condition to the satisfaction of MPH's Contract Manager.				
2.7.2.2	stock stores, kind the Departme expense and for	e monthly extermination (pest control) of insects and rodents in food tchens and the cafeteria by a pest-control company registered with nt of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, at the service-provider's or the contract's duration. Proof of each pest control treatment must monthly to MPH's Contract Manager; failure will lead to the fine.				
2.7.2.3	availability of service and mo	ovider shall purchase and ensure the safe storage and continuous all items listed below that are necessary for the fulfillment of the anagement functions, at his own risk. The MPH Food Service Manager ot checks to confirm ongoing availability of these items, and impose compliance .				
Table 6	Cleaning mate	rials supplied by service-provider				
Category		Example	ESS			
	, g equipment	All cleaning equipment	E			÷
Cleaning	accessories	Sufficient colour-coded cloths , 2-3 brooms, 2-3 mops, 2 squeegees, 2 x 2-bucket trolleys (each bucket a different colour), clean, in good working order & in use in kitchen at any given time	WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT HEALTH & WELLNESS GOODS & SERVICES SOURCING	BID OPENED @ 11:00	24	SIGNED
Deterger	nts	Dishwashing liquid, dish-washer detergent, bleach, drain-cleaner, heavy-duty degreaser, etc	MENT	ED @	20 MAY 2024	2)
Consum	able items	Cling wrap, packaging, bin liners, refuse bags, paper napkins	ERV ERV	PEN	¥	SIGNED
Hygiene	products	Hand-wash, hand-sanitizer, paper towels	00 % S	Ō	20	Ē
Stationer	Ϋ́Υ	Copy paper, printer cartridges, clipboards, pens etc	DDS	BIC		
	charts, Material ata sheets	Preparation & usage instructions for all chemicals & list of all chemicals utilized in the kitchen must always be displayed clearly	ESTERN CA			1)
2.7.3	Food		Š			
	based on Haz laboratory test of equipment of	vider shall implement and operate an assured, safe catering system and Analysis and Critical Control Point (HACCP), including <u>monthly</u> ing at the service provider's cost. Monthly food samples and swabs and working surfaces must be sent to a laboratory for bacterial tests , mitted to MPH's Contract Manager .				
2.7.3.1	safe handling monitor that al examined for handled, sto kept at the o	by ovider shall have procedures in place for the clean , hygienic and of food from receipt through preparation to serving , to ensure and I food, when received, is: or expiry date, damage, pest infestation and temperature, red , prepared and cooked appropriately, and correct temperature throughout , including when in transit between eparation site and service areas.				
	standard of ser provider to rec may be termin	et Manager will conduct regular inspections to monitor the general vice, food and quantities , and shall be entitled to instruct the service- tify any specification breach immediately. Failing this, the contract nated immediately upon written notice, without prejudice to any in terms of the GCC , para 23 .				

Bidders must complete the "<u>details of offer</u> "column of this document in full, and reply "**complies**" or "**does not comply**" to indicate the offer's compliance with requirements. Failure to reply to all sections will make an offer ineligible for evaluation.

Para			
2.8	PENALTIES		
2.8.1	In addition to general penalties for the non-performance of contract services within specified timeframes to which MPH is entitled under paragraph 21 and 22 of the General Conditions of Contract ('GCC'), individual penalties mentioned elsewhere in this specification will be imposed on the service-provider for the following infringements:		
Table 7	Infringement	Value of fine	
1.	Failing to provide standardised recipes for normal and therapeutic meals within 1 month from award of contract.	R3 000.00	
2.	Failing to provide Halaal meals, prepared from only Halaal ingredients, to patients.	R3 000.00	
3.	Failing to adhere to standardised recipes and prescribed food items in accordance with cycle menu.	R3 000.00	
4.	Making substitutions to daily meals without consulting Food Service Manager/Dietitian or Contract Manager.	R3 000.00	
5.	Failing to provide required cooked portion (weight) for any food item in accordance with catering and food specification (Section 3).	R3 000.00	
6.	Failing to adhere to specification regarding vehicle/s utilised to deliver meals to the offsite facilities	R3 000.00	
7.	Failing to maintain hygiene and cleanliness of vehicle/s used to deliver meals to the offsite facilities.	R3 000.00	
8.	Failing to adhere to prescribed mealtimes.	R2 000.00	
9.	Serving meals to Institutional staff	R2 000.00	
10.	Serving any food item/dish confirmed by MPH's Contract Manager or dietician as being spoilt, e.g. mouldy bread, sour milk, rotten fruit or meat etc.		
11.	Failing to correct weight variations exceeding 10% of specified requirements for individual food items.		
12.	Omission of menu items specified and quoted on pricing schedules (WCBD3.2)	R2 000.00	
13.	Failing to achieve 75% hygiene level during hygiene audit; failing to correct area of improvement within 48 hours after audit.	R2 000.00	
14.	Failing to adhere to staff hygiene standards during routine inspections.	R2 000.00	
15.	Failing to have all the required cleaning equipment to maintain standard of hygiene and cleanliness within food service unit.	R2 000.00	
16.	Failing to have sufficient cleaning detergents/chemicals, chemical list, dilution chart or instructions on how to use each product.	R2 000.00	
17.	Failing to have sufficient hand towels, handwash and hand sanitizer.	R2 000.00	
18.	Failing to post required number of staff per shift, daily	R2 000.00	
19.	Failing to have First Aider, Fire Marshall and SHE representative in staff complement.		
20.	Water & electricity wastage - taps running when not in use; failing to switch off electrical appliances when not in use.		
21.	Failing to comply with cafeteria opening hours.		
22.	Failing to man the cafeteria at all times.	R1 000.00 R1 000.00	
23.	Failing to submit posting sheet at specified time.	R1 000.00	
24.	Failing to provide staff with appropriate uniforms within 1 month from commencement of contract, resulting in penalties per person for each day without full uniform.		
25.	Failing to provide proof to Food Service Manager or Contract Manager of annual purchase and receipt of new uniforms per person by existing staff members.	R1 000.00	

Bidders must complete the "<u>details of offer</u> "column of this document in full, and reply "**complies**" or "**does not comply**" to indicate the offer's compliance with requirements. Failure to reply to all sections will make an offer ineligible for evaluation.

Bidders shall describe the capabilities and specifications of the offer fully on separate pages where necessary, and MUST refer to the relevant corresponding paragraph below in each case.

Para	Section 3: Catering and food specification	Details of offer
3.1	MENU & SERVICE REQUIREMENTS	
3.1.1	Menu and planning	
3.1.1.1	The service-provider shall serve good quality, safe, wholesome and nutritious meals and snacks to all patients in accordance with a standardised 2-week cycle menu , of which examples appear further on. Patient menus must be developed and implemented for winter and summe r for adults and toddlers , in accordance with South African Food-Based Dietary Guidelines. Copies of colour-coded menus must be displayed prominently and be available at all times.	
3.1.1.2	The service-provider shall adhere to the National Food Policy for menu planning in respect of the colour , flavour , texture , cooking methods and variety of food items used.	
3.1.1.3	Where dietetic specifications for other types of diets are required, as illustrated in Table 1(c), Therapeutic Meal Guidelines , the service-provider's dieticia n must confirm details of such diets/menus, including costs , with MPH's Contract Manager before preparation.	
3.1.1.4	All special/therapeutic diets shall adhere to the portion specification for a normal diet, with the adaptation of snacks and the use of jam and sugar according to specific dietary requirements, except fluid diets and special diets where proteins and/or fats are either restricted or increased, e.g. low protein, high protein, weight reducing, etc.	
3.1.1.5	Bidders must submit the detailed 2-week cycle menu that will be implemented with their bid offer. Failure to comply with this requirement will invalidate the bid.	
Table 8	Menu requirements	
1.	A variety of food items must be included.	
2.	A rusk or sandwich must be served with the late-night or early-morning between supper and the next day's breakfast exceeds 12 hours.	verage if the period
3.	A serving of fruit must be provided at least once per day.	
4.	Soup must be available throughout the day and year for patients with poor special diets and late admissions.	r appetite, those on
5.	Lunch and supper dishes must be interchangeable.	
6.	Coffee and tea must be served at least 4 times daily.	
7.	Portion specifications and portion quantities must be provided for daily meals of	
8.	Portion sizes must be specified for vegetables, salads for lunch and dinner, and garnishes for all meals.	
9.	Recommended Dietary Allowance (RDA) or Dietary Reference Intakes (DRI) f nutrients must be indicated.	or macro and micro

WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT HEALTH & WELLNESS GOODS & SERVICES SOURCING

BID OPENED @ 11:00

20 MAY 2024

Section 3: Catering and food specification

Table 9.1: FULL DIET MENU - WEEK 1

DAY	SUNDAY	SPEC	MONDAY	SPEC	TUESDAY	SPEC	WEDNESDAY	SPEC	THURSDAY	SPEC	FRIDAY	SPEC	SATURDAY	SPEC
BREAKFAST	1		2		3		4		5		6		7	
MILK ALLOW/DAY	400ML		400ML		400ML		400ML		400ML		400ML		400ML	
PORRIDGE	CORN FLAKES/ WEETBIX	40G	MEALIE MEAL	250G	OATS	250G	MIELIE MEAL	250G	OATS	250G	MIELIE MEAL	250G	OATS	250G
MILK	MILK	100ML	MILK	50ML	MILK	50ML	MILK	50ML	MILK	50ML	MILK	50ML	MILK	50ML
SUGAR/SWEETNER	SUGAR	10G	SUGAR	10G	SUGAR	10G	SUGAR	10G	SUGAR	10G	SUGAR	10G	SUGAR	10G
BREAD	BROWN	2X30G	BROWN	2X30G	BROWN	2X30G	BROWN	2X30G	BROWN	2X30G	BROWN	2X30G	BROWN	2X30G
MARGERINE	MARGARINE	8G	MARGARINE	8G	MARGARINE	8G	MARGARINE	8G	MARGARINE	8G	MARGARINE	8G	MARGARINE	8G
SPREAD	PEANUT BUTTER	15G	JAM	15G	PEANUT BUTTER	15G	JAM	15G	PEANUT BUTTER	15G	JAM	15G	PEANUT BUTTER	15G
TEA/COFEE	TEA/COFFEE	2,5G	TEA/COFFEE	2,5G	TEA/COFFEE	2,5G	TEA/COFFEE	2,5G	TEA/COFFEE	2,5G	TEA/COFFEE	2,5G	TEA/COFFEE	2,5G
MILK	MILK	50ML	MILK	50ML	MILK	50ML	MILK	50ML	MILK	50ML	MILK	50ML	MILK	50ML
SUGAR/SWEETNER	SUGAR	10G	SUGAR	10G	SUGAR	10G	SUGAR	10G	SUGAR	10G	SUGAR	10G	SUGAR	10G
LUNCH	POULTRY	SPEC	MINCE	SPEC	MEAT	SPEC	POULTRY	SPEC	MEAT	SPEC	POULTRY	SPEC	MINCE	SPEC
MAIN COURSE	ROAST CHICKEN	150-	MEATBALLS	200 G	GREEN BEANS STEW	200G	CHICKEN CURRY	200G	CARROT STEW	220G	CHICKEN A LA KING	200G	MINCE BOLOGNAISE	120G
		180G	(MINCE)	(120G)	(BEEF)	(120G)	(CHICKEN)	(120G)	(BEEF)	(120G)	(CHICKEN)	(120G)	(MINCE)	(120G)
STARCH	SAVOURY RICE	100G	MASHED	90G	RICE	90G	RICE	90G	SAMP	90G	PARSLEY RICE	90G	SPAGHETTI	110G
			POTATOES											
VEGETABLE 1	CREAMED SPINACH	80G	(MIXED VEG)	(80G)	(GREEN BEANS)	(80G)	(PEAS)	(80G)	(CARROT)	(80G)	(PEAS AND CARROTS)	(80G)	GARDEN SALAD	80G
				INCL.		INCL.		INCL.		INCL.		INCL.		
VEGETABLE 2 /	GLAZED CARROTS	80G	GEM SQUASH	80G	BEETROOT & ONION	80G	BUTTERNUT	80G	BROCCOLI	80G	PUMPKIN	80G		
SALAD					SALAD	80G								
DESSERT/FRUIT	JELLY & CUSTARD		FRUIT		FRUIT		FRUIT		FRUIT		FRUIT		FRUIT	
SUPPER	MEATLESS	SPEC	FISH	SPEC	SAUSAGE	SPEC	MINCE	SPEC	MEATLESS	SPEC	FISH	SPEC	MEAT	SPEC
MAIN COURSE	LENTIL AND VEGETABLE	200G	BATTERED	120G	BOERWORS SMOOR	120G	SAVOURY MINCE	120G	MACARONI	250G	FISHCAKES	2 X 50G	PUMPKIN STEW	200G
	BREYANI		HAKE				(MINCE)	(120G)	AND CHEESE				(BEEF)	(120G)
													(PUMPKIN)	(80G) INCL
STARCH	RICE	(90G)	PARSLEY RICE	90G	MIELIE PAP	80G	RICE	90G	MACARONI	110G	MASHED POTATOES	90G	SAMP	90G
		INCL.								INCL.				
VEGETABLE /	TOSSED SALAD	90G	OMATO AND ONION	50ML	COUNTRY CROP	50ML	MIXED VEGETABLES	80G	GEM SQUASH	80G	RATATOUILE	80G	BROCCOLI	80 G
SALAD			SMOOR											
LATE NIGHT SNACK		SPEC		SPEC		SPEC		SPEC		SPEC		SPEC		SPEC
TEA/COFFEE	TEA/COFFEE	2.5G	TEA/COFFEE	2.5G	TEA/COFFEE	2.5G	TEA/COFFEE	2.5G	TEA/COFFEE	2.5G	TEA/COFFEE	2.5G	TEA/COFFEE	2.5G
MILK	MILK	50ML	MILK	50ML	MILK	50ML	MILK	50ML	MILK	50ML	MILK	50ML	MILK	50ML
SUGAR/SWEETNER	SUGAR	10G	SUGAR	10G	SUGAR	10G	SUGAR	10G	SUGAR	10G	SUGAR	10G	SUGAR	10G
BREAD & MARGARINE	BROWN BREAD	2X30G	BROWN BREAD	2X30G	BROWN BREAD	2X30G	BROWN BREAD	2X30G	BROWN BREAD	2X30G	BROWN BREAD	2X30G	BROWN BREAD	2X30G
PROTEIN DISH	CHICKEN MAYO	30G	CHEESE	20G	PILCHARDS	30G	EGG MAYO	30G	CHEESE	20G	CHICKEN LIVERS	30G	BOILED EGG	1

Section 3: Catering and food specification

Table 9.1: FULL DIET MENU - WEEK 2

DAY	SUNDAY	SPEC	MONDAY	SPEC	TUESDAY	SPEC	WEDNESDAY	SPEC	THURSDAY	SPEC	FRIDAY	SPEC	SATURDAY	SPEC
BREAKFAST	8		9		10		11		12		13		14	
MILK ALLOW/DAY	400ML		400ML		400ML		400ML		400ML		400ML		400ML	
PORRIDGE	CORN FLAKES OR	40G	OATS	250G	MIELIE MEAL	250G	OATS	250G	MEALIE MEAL	250G	OATS	250G	MEALIE MEAL	250G
	WEETBIX													
MILK	MILK	100ML	MILK	50ML	MILK	50ML	MILK	50ML	MILK	50ML	MILK	50ML	MILK	50ML
SUGAR/SWEETNER	SUGAR	10G	SUGAR	10G	SUGAR	10G	SUGAR	10G	SUGAR	10G	SUGAR	10G	SUGAR	10G
BREAD	BROWN	2X30G	BROWN	2X30G	BROWN	2X30G	BROWN	2X30G	BROWN	2X30G	BROWN	2X30G	BROWN	2X30G
MARGERINE	MARGARINE	8G	MARGARINE	8G	MARGARINE	8G	MARGARINE	8G	MARGARINE	8G	MARGARINE	8G	MARGARINE	8G
SPREAD	JAM	15G	PEANUT BUTTER	15G	JAM	15G	PEANUT BUTTER	15G	JAM	15G	PEANUT BUTTER	15G	JAM	15G
TEA/COFEE	TEA/COFFEE	2,5G	TEA/COFFEE	2,5G	TEA/COFFEE	2,5G	TEA/COFFEE	2,5G	TEA/COFFEE	2,5G	TEA/COFFEE	2,5G	TEA/COFFEE	2,5G
MILK	MILK	50ML	MILK	50ML	MILK	50ML	MILK	50ML	MILK	50ML	MILK	50ML	MILK	50ML
SUGAR/SWEETNER	SUGAR	10G	SUGAR	10G	SUGAR	10G	SUGAR	10G	SUGAR	10G	SUGAR	10G	SUGAR	10G
LUNCH	POULTRY	SPEC	MEAT	SPEC	FISH	SPEC	POULTRY	SPEC	FISH	SPEC	SAUSAGE	SPEC	MINCE	SPEC
MAIN COURSE	ROAST CHICKEN	150-	CABBAGE STEW	200G	BATTERED HAKE	(120-150G)	HAWAIIN CHICKEN	120G	FISH CAKES	2 X 50G	SAUSAGE STEW	120G	COTTAGE PIE	120G
		180G	(BEEF)	(120G)			(CHICKEN)	(120G)			SAUSAGE	(120G)	(MINCE)	(120G)
STARCH	YELLOW RICE	100G	MIELIEPAP	80G	POTATO WEDGES	100G	STEAMED RICE	90G	RICE	90G	MIELIE PAP	80G	MASHED	90G
										INCL.			POTATOES	
VEGETABLE 1	BROCOLLI	80G	(CABBAGE)	(80G)	TOMATO RELISH	80G	(HAWAIIN STIRFRY	(80G)	MIXED VEG	80G	STEAMED CARROTS	80G	PUMPKIN	80G
	&CAULIFLOWER			INCL.			MIX)	INCL.						
	WHITE SAUCE													
VEGETABLE 2 /	BUTTERNUT	80G	CARROTS	80G	GREEN SALAD	80G	GEM SQUASH	80G	BEETROOT SALAD	50ML	BROCOLLI	80G	BRAISED CABBAGE	80G
SALAD														
DESSERT/FRUIT	CANNED FRUIT		FRUIT		FRUIT		FRUIT		FRUIT		FRUIT		FRUIT	
	& CUSTARD													
SUPPER	MEATLESS	SPEC	MINCE	SPEC	MEAT	SPEC	MINCE	SPEC	MEATLESS	SPEC	POULTRY	SPEC	MEAT	SPEC
MAIN COURSE	VEGGIE BAKE	250G	CHILLI CON CARNE	150G	BEEF CURRY	150G	BEEFERONI	220G	BUTTERBEAN AND VEG.	200G	BRAISED CHICKEN	150G	IRISH STEW	120G
			(MINCE)	(120G)	(BEEF)	(120G)	(MINCE)	(120G)	CASSEROLE	(120G)	(CHICKEN)	(120G)	(BEEF)	(120G)
STARCH	PASTA	110G	PARSLEY RICE	90G	SAMP	90G	MACARONI	110G	RICE	90G	RICE	90G	SAMP	90G
VEGETABLE /	(COUNTRY CROP)	(80G)	DICED MIXED VEG	80G	BUTTERNUT	80G	BABY MARROWS	80G	GEM SQUASH	(80G)	STIRFRIED VEGETABLES	80G	(CARROTS	(80G)
SALAD		INCL											AND PEAS)	INCL
LATE NIGHT SNACK		SPEC		SPEC		SPEC		SPEC		SPEC		SPEC		SPEC
TEA/COFFEE	TEA/COFFEE	2.5G	TEA/COFFEE	2.5G	TEA/COFFEE	2.5G	TEA/COFFEE	2.5G	TEA/COFFEE	2.5G	TEA/COFFEE	2.5G	TEA/COFFEE	2.5G
MILK	MILK	50ML	MILK	50ML	MILK	50ML	MILK	50ML	MILK	50ML	MILK	50ML	MILK	50ML
SUGAR/SWEETNER	SUGAR	10G	SUGAR	10G	SUGAR	10G	SUGAR	10G	SUGAR	10G	SUGAR	10G	SUGAR	10G
BREAD & MARGARINE	BROWN BREAD	2X30G	BROWN BREAD	2X30G	BROWN BREAD	2X30G	BROWN BREAD	2X30G	BROWN BREAD	2X30G	BROWN BREAD	2X30G	BROWN BREAD	2X30G
PROTEIN DISH	CHICKEN MAYO	30G	CHEESE	20G	PILCHARDS	30G	EGG MAYO	30G	CHEESE	20G	CHICKEN LIVERS	30G	BOILED EGG	1

Table 9.2	Provincial s	ummer menu for full/normal diet			1
Meals & snacks	Serving time	Food items	Hospit	Private patients	
			Adults	Toddlers/ children	Adults
		Fruit	✓	✓	✓
	07:00-08:00	Cooked porridge with milk & sugar, 6 days	✓	✓	✓
BREAKFAST		Dry cereal with milk and sugar, once weekly	✓	✓	✓
		2 Slices brown bread with margarine & spread	✓	✓	✓
		(Jam, peanut butter, Marmite)			
MID-MORNING SNACK	10:00	Tea/coffee with milk & sugar	✓	✓	✓
	12:00-13.00	Soup, optional	✓	✓	✓
		Main dish	✓	\checkmark	✓
LUNCH		Starch	✓	✓	✓
		2 Vegetables OR 1 vegetable & 1 salad	✓	✓	✓
MID-AFTERNOON SNACK	15:00	Tea/coffee with milk & sugar	✓	✓	✓
		Soup, optional	✓	✓	✓
	17:00-18:00	Main dish	✓	✓	✓
SUPPER	17.00-10.00	Starch	✓	✓	✓
		1 Vegetable OR 1 salad	✓	✓	✓
LATE-NIGHT	20:00	2 Slices brown bread with margarine & protein filling	✓	✓	✓
SNACK	20:00	Tea/coffee with milk & sugar	✓	~	✓

WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT HEALTH & WELLNESS
GOODS & SERVICES SOURCING

BID OPENED @ 11:00

20 MAY 2024

1)2) SIGNED SIGNED

Table 10.1 Therapeutic meal au	videlines - High-protein diet				
Definition & Indications	Foods allowed	Foods to avoid			
DefinitionDiet similar to full adult/normal dietbut comprising 1½ times a full diet toprovide more energy & protein topatients.Protein content of diet may beincreased by:	ee proposed meal plan for high protein	No specific food/extras excluded.			
 serving peanut-butter sandwiches as snack, serving high-protein drinks e.g egg-flips & Build Up. 	VCBD3.2.	Based on full diet in Table 9, with increased protein.			
Indications To provide nutrition to patients – - who are malnourished, - who have suffered burns or major trauma, and - after major surgery.					
	idelines - High-fibre diet	P			
Definition & Indications	Foods allowed Yoghurt, milk beverages	Foods to avoid Milo, cocoa			
Definition Diet similar to normal adult diet with adaptations to increase the fibre	Cheddar & sweet milk cheese, cottage cheese	Strong, flavoured cheese			
content.	Bever				
Diet should not be prescribed if patient	All beverages, e.g., tea - Ceylon & Rooibos, coffee, vegetable & fruit juice, fruit shakes with fibre/pieces	Strong tea/coffee, carbonated drinks			
is unable to drink the recommended	Eggs				
amount of fluids per day.	Eggs in any form - hard-boiled, scrambled, poached, fried, omelette	& poultry			
To provide nutrition with added fibre to	Lean red meat, lean mince	Processed meat e.g. bacon, polony			
patients – - with atonic constipation,	Fish boiled, steamed. Chicken & other poultry without skin	sausage (wors) Grilled or smoked meat, fish & poultry			
- with uncomplicated diverticulitis, and		3			
 with irritable bowel syndrome (IBS/spastic colon) 	Any/all fresh fruit with skins & seeds if edible Dried fruit, Stewed fruit	Fruit cannea in syrup			
	Vegetables in any form – raw in salad & cooked/steamed	Fried, baked or roast vegetables			
	Bread & Whole-wheat/brown/seed bread with	Regular white bread, bread rolls 8			
	added grain kernels/oat bran Whole-wheat & digestive biscuits e.g.,	baked goods made with cake flour. Rice cakes, snack bread, cream			
	Pro-Vita Cereal/porridge – All Bran/High Fibre Bran flakes, muesli/granola, ProNutro wholewheat, WeetBix, Nutrific, Special K, cornflakes, rice	crackers, water biscuits Puffed wheat			
	crispies Raw oat bran, whole oats & digestive bran				
	Other st	arches			
	Potato with skin Whole kernel corn, corn on the cob Brown rice	Mashed, baked & fried potato. Noodles, white rice, samp, mealie rice			
	Dried beans, peas, lentils, chickpeas Barley, barley wheat, crushed wheat,	WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT HEALTH & WELLNES GOODS & SERVICES SOURCING			
	bulgur wheat, buckwheat	BID OPENED @ 11:00			

SIGNED

SIGNED

	Section 3: Catering and food specification idelines - Diabetic diet					
Definition & Indications	Foods allowed	Foods to avoid				
Definition	Milk & milk					
Diet with food from the low and	Low fat/fat free milk & dairy products e.g	Full cream milk & milk products				
medium glycemic index categories	unsweetened yoghurt, cottage cheese	Sweetened yoghurt				
in the table on the next page.	Bevero					
	Tea (Ceylon & Rooibos), coffee without	Strong tea/coffee with sugar				
Diet must contain increased fibre,	sugar, unsweetened or diluted vegetable	carbonated & sports drinks				
and decreased fat and salt.	& fruit juice form low or intermediate GI					
Three meals with three snacks must	fruit & vegetables, sugar free cold drinks					
pe consumed.	& cordials					
Fresh fruit/fruit salad may be served	Meat, fish 8	& poultry				
as dessert.	Lean red meat, lean mince	Fatty, processed & grilled meat, fish				
No sugar, syrup, honey, or foods	Fish boiled, steamed	poultry				
containing these products must be	Chicken & other poultry without skin					
served.	Fruit & veg	etables				
	Fresh fruit – all deciduous fruit e.g apricots,	Fruit canned in syrup				
Indications	cherries, peaches, plums, pears, apple,	Sweet melon & watermelon				
To provide nutrition with the	etc.	Dried fruit rolls				
appropriate glycemic index to	All citrus fruit e.g orange, naartjie,					
patients-	grapefruit, etc.					
- with diabetes mellitus,	Kiwi & grapes - controlled portions.					
- with weight loss, and	In moderation – tropical fruit e.g banana,					
- who have reactive	mango, pawpaw, pineapple & litchi.					
hypoglycaemia	Dried fruit – sultanas, dates & raisons					
See Glycaemic Index overleaf.	(controlled portions).					
see Glycaeniic index ovenedi.	Vegetables – beans, broccoli,	Beetroot, carrots & carrot juice				
	cauliflower, cabbage, marrow, peas,	pumpkin, Hubbard squash, butternu				
	onion, mushroom, cucumber, lettuce,	parsnip, turnip				
	tomato, pepper., spinach	Sweetened vegetables				
	Bread & grains					
	Whole-wheat/brown/seed bread with	Regular white, brown & whole-whee				
	added grain kernels/oat bran - Duens	bread; bread rolls & baked good				
	dumpy, Albany	made with cake, bread & whole				
	Whole-wheat & digestive biscuits e.g Pro- Vita	wheat flower & added sugar Rice cakes, snack bread, crear				
	VIIC .	crackers, water biscuits				
	Cereal/porridge – All Bran/High Fibre Bran	WeetBix, Nutrific, Special K, cor				
	flakes, fine form muesli	flakes, rice crispies, toasted mues				
	Pro Nutro wholewheat original, apple	puffed wheat				
	bake & honey melt	Pro Nutro flavors other than origina				
	Raw oat bran & digestive bran	apple bake & honey melt				
	Cold mealiemeal, reheated when served	Maltabella				
	& whole oats					
	Other sto	arches				
	All dried & canned beans - baked beans,	Boiled, mashed, baked & fried potat				
	butter beans - peas, lentils	Noodles, rice, samp, mealie rice				
	Boiled barley, barley wheat, crushed					
	wheat, bulgur wheat, buckwheat					
	Fats &	oils				
	Margarine	Salad cream, salad dressing a				
	Sunflower/olive oil	mayonnaise				
	Low fat salad dressing					
	Dessert, swee	ts, spreads				
	Low fat/fat free custard, sweetened &	Boiled & jelly-type sweets				
	unsweetened	Commercial honey				
	Low fat/fat free ice cream, sweetened &					
	unsweetened					
	Sugar free jam - Naturelite, St Dalfour - &	WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT HEALTH & WELLNE				
	raw honey	GOODS & SERVICES SOURCING				
	Sugar free sweets					
		BID OPENED @ 11:00				
		20 MAY 2024				

SIGNED

SIGNED

GLYCEMIC INDEX FOR DIABETIC DIET

	LOW GI (0 – 55)	INTERMEDIATE GI (56 – 69)	HIGH GI (70 AND ABOVE)
	Eat most of the time.	Eat in moderation.	Try to avoid, or eat after strenuous exercise or when experiencing low blood sugar levels. Try to combine with a low GI food.
DAIRY	Low fat/ fat free milk (plain and flavoured) Low fat/ fat free yoghurt (plain and sweetened) Low fat/fat free custard (sweetened and unsweetened) Low fat ice-cream (sweetened and unsweetened)	None	None
CEREALS	ProNutro wholewheat (original and apple bake) High fibre bran; some mueslis e.g. fine form Cold mealiemeal, oats (whole flakes) Oat bran (raw), digestive bran	Strawberry Pops, Fruitful Bran, ProNutro, Tasty Wheat, instant oats, corn pops, Frosties, Choco's, shredded wheat, All Bran flakes, mealiemeal – reheated	WeetBix, Nutrific, Maltabella, puffed wheat, ProNutro (original, banana, strawberry, chocolate and honeymelt), rice crispies, cornflakes, Special K, toasted muesli
BREAD	Provita Seed loaf, pumpernickel Any other bread made with lots of whole kernels, crushed wheat (e.g. Albany or Duens dumpy) oats and/or oat bran	Rye bread, Ryvita Pita Bread Rolled barley	All brown, white and regular wholewheat bread All bread rolls and anything made with cake flour, bread flour and wholewheat flour Rice cakes, Snack bread, cream crackers, water biscuits
STARCHES	Legumes: all dried and canned beans, peas, lentils, pea dhal, baked beans and butter beans Boiled barley, barley wheat, crushed wheat Bulgur, buckwheat Pasta (100% Durum wheat /Durum semolina) Sweet potato, mealies/corn Long grain and wild rice	Sweet corn (canned) Basmati rice Brown rice with lentils Baby potatoes – with skin Couscous Samp and beans	All boiled, mashed, baked and fried potatoes Minute noodles Rice Samp Mealie rice Millet Pasta (normal wheat flour)
FRUIT	All deciduous fruit, i.e. apricots, cherries, peaches, plums, pears, apples etc. All citrus fruit (oranges, naartjies, grapefruit) Kiwi and grapes (watch portions!)	Tropical fruit, i.e. banana, mango, paw-paw, pineapple and litchi Dried fruit: sultanas, dates and raisins (watch portions!)	Watermelon and sweet melons Dried fruit rolls
VEGETABLES	All those that are not intermediate or high GI eg beans, broccoli, cauliflower, cabbage, onion, mushroom, cucumber, lettuce, marrows, peas, peppers, tomato etc.	Beetroot, spinach	Carrots and carrot juice, pumpkin, Hubbard squash, butternut, parsnips, turnips
SNACKS/SUGAR	Fructose: not more than 20g (4 tsp) per day. Sugar-free sweets Sugar-free spread e.g. St Dalfour, Naturelite Homemade low fat popcorn	Digestive biscuits Low fat biscuits containing oats/oat bran Low fat bran/fruit muffins or pancakes Low fat oatmeal crumpets Raw honey, spread, sugar	Sweets – boiled and jelly type Marie biscuits Commercial honey Glucose Maltose
DRINKS	Sugar-free cold drink Juice of low GI fruits: only 1-2 glasses per day	Juice of intermediate GI fruits – only 1 glass of diluted juice Regular cool drink: cordials and soft drinks	Sports/energy drinks, eg Energade, Powerade, Lucozade

Section 3 - Catering and food specification						
	uidelines - Low residue diet					
Definition & Indications Definition	Foods allowed	Foods to avoid				
Diet that is non-irritating and is aimed at producing a low faecal output. It includes food that digest completely	Milk and mill Cottage cheese, limit milk to 2 cups/ day including that used in food preparation	Milk and dairy in excess of 2 cups/day. Cremora, cream, cheese, ice cream, milky drinks like Milo, Horlicks or build				
and does not stimulate bowel	D	Up.				
secretions.	Bevero	Caffeinated cooldrinks, coffee, tea				
Indications To provide nutrition with restricted sodium to patients –	Fruit and vegetable juices Sorbitol <10g/day and Fructose <30g /day Rooibos tea	Callendied Cooldinks, Collee, led				
- that have infection in their	Egg	S				
intestines,with severe diarrhoea,	Boiled, scrambled, poached, omelette, soufflés	Fried eggs				
- recovering from intestinal surgery,	Meat, fish &	& poultry				
 awaiting colon surgery, who require bowel rest, with oesophageal varices 	Tender meat, fish or chicken, stews. No skin, fat or sauces. (Boiled, steamed, poached)	Fatty and fried meats, bacon, sausage, processed meats or fish, tough meat, fish or chicken.				
- with uncomplicated acute	Legumes, puls	es and nuts				
diverticulitis, ulcerative colitis, and infective enterocolitis, and		Baked beans, lentils, dried peas Nuts, seeds and peanut butter				
 with irritable bowel disease 	Fruit & veg					
	Fruits that contain less than 2% fiber and fruit juices.	Hard fruits, skins, pips. Fruit that contains more than 2% fiber. Dried fruit or stewed fruit, prune juice. Gas-forming fruits.				
	Vegetables that contain less than 2% fibre and vegetable juices. Mashed or boiled potato	Hard, whole vegetables with skin, hulls and pips. Gas-forming vegetables Roast or fried potatoes, jacket potato				
		or cream filled potatoes				
	Bread & grains					
	White bread or rolls. Marie biscuits or shortbread. Cooked porridges like mealie meal, Maltabella, strained oats or Tasty Wheat. White rice, soft pasta and sweet potatoes.	Whole wheat or hard bread or rolls. Whole wheat biscuits, cereals, brown or wild rice. Bran products. Biscuits with coconut, chocolate or nuts. Mealie rice, samp or popcorn.				
	Cereal/porridge– cooked porridge e.g. Tasty Wheat, mealie meal, Maltabella, oats prepared without added salt Muesli/granola, bran flakes	Corn flakes, rice crispies				
	Sou	•				
		Soups made with dried peas, lentils, pips or cream				
	Sauc					
		Strongly flavoured sauces like hot chutney or Worcestershire sauce. High fat content like mayonnaise or salad dressings Rich gravies or sauces				
	Seasoning/I					
WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT HEALTH & WELLNESS GOODS & SERVICES SOURCING	Cinnamon, thyme, origanum and parsley	Strongly flavoured spices like curries or chillies.				
BID OPENED @ 11:00		Pickles or preserves like olives				
20 MAY 2024	Dessert, sweets, s					
1)	Smooth jam, honey, syrup, Marmite or Bovril.	Coconut, marmalade, rich puddings or pastries				
	Soft puddings and plain cakes					

Section 3 - Catering and food specification						
	uidelines - Diabetic low residue diet	• • •				
Definition & Indications	Foods allowed	Foods to avoid				
Definition Diet that is non-irritating and is aimed at producing a low faecal output. It includes food that digest completely and does not stimulate bowel	Milk and mill Cottage cheese, limit milk to 2 cups/ day including that used in food preparation	Milk and dairy in excess of 2 cups/day. Cremora, cream, cheese, ice cream, milky drinks like Milo, Horlicks or build up.				
secretions.	Bevero					
Diet with food from the low and medium glycemic index categories in the table on page 30.	Fruit and vegetable juices Sorbitol <10g/day and Fructose <30g /day Rooibos tea	Caffeinated cooldrinks, coffee, tea				
	Egg	S				
Diet must contain decreased fat and salt.	Boiled, scrambled, poached, omelette, soufflés	Fried eggs				
Three meals with three snacks must be	Meat, fish 8					
consumed. Fresh fruit/fruit salad may be served as dessert.	Tender meat, fish or chicken, stews. No skin, fat or sauces. (Boiled, steamed, poached)	Fatty and fried meats, bacon, sausage, processed meats or fish, tough meat, fish or chicken.				
No sugar, syrup, honey or foods	Legumes, puls					
containing these products must be served.		Baked beans, lentils, dried peas Nuts, seeds and peanut butter				
Indications	Fruit & veg					
To provide nutrition with restricted sodium to patients – - that have infection in their	Fruits that contain less than 2% fiber and fruit juices.	Hard fruits, skins, pips. Fruit that contains more than 2% fiber. Dried fruit or stewed fruit, prune juice.				
intestines, - with severe diarrhoea, - recovering from intestinal surgery, recovering action surgery,	Vegetables that contain less than 2% fibre and vegetable juices.	Gas-forming fruits. Hard, whole vegetables with skin, hulls and pips. Gas-forming vegetables				
 awaiting colon surgery, who require bowel rest, with oesophageal varices 	Mashed or boiled potato	Roast or fried potatoes, jacket potato or cream filled potatoes				
 with uncomplicated acute 	Bread & grains					
 diverticulitis, ulcerative colitis, and infective enterocolitis, and with irritable bowel disease 	White bread or rolls. Marie biscuits or shortbread. Cooked porridges like mealie meal, Maltabella, strained oats or Tasty Wheat. White rice, soft pasta and sweet potatoes.	Whole wheat or hard bread or rolls. Whole wheat biscuits, cereals, brown or wild rice. Bran products. Biscuits with coconut, chocolate or nuts. Mealie rice, samp or popcorn.				
	Cereal/porridge- cooked porridge e.g. Tasty Wheat, mealie meal, Maltabella, oats prepared without added salt Muesli/granola, bran flakes	Corn flakes, rice crispies				
	Sou	•				
		Soups made with dried peas, lentils, pips or cream				
	Sauc					
		Strongly flavoured sauces like hot chutney or Worcestershire sauce. High fat content like mayonnaise or salad dressings Rich gravies or sauces				
	Seasoning/f					
WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT HEALTH & WELLNESS GOODS & SERVICES SOURCING	Cinnamon, thyme, origanum and parsley	Strongly flavoured spices like curries or chillies.				
BID OPENED @ 11:00		Pickles or preserves like olives				
20 MAY 2024	Dessert, sweets, s	•				
1)	Smooth diabetic jam, Marmite or Bovril. Soft diabetic puddings and plain diabetic cakes	Coconut, marmalade, rich puddings or pastries				

	ection 3: Catering and food specificatio	n
	guidelines – Full/mixed liquid diet	
Definition & Indications	Foods allowed	Foods to avoid
Definition	Milk and milk products	Any food not liquid or liquefied at
Diet with foods at room temperature that are liquid or liquefied.	Milk & milk drinks – in any form, smooth yoghurt, Yogi-Sip, milkshakes	room temperature
Diet should contain sufficient protein,	Beverages	
carbohydrates, fats, vitamins &	Tea, coffee, iced tea, vegetable & fruit juice, fruit squash, fruit shakes without	
minerals to ensure nutritional	fibre/pieces, Ensure, Build Up.	
adequacy. Patients on prolonged fluid diet may	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
require vitamin & mineral	Eggs In soup & custard	
supplements.	Bread & grains	
If patient is lactose-intolerant after	Porridge – thin, strained liquid porridge	
surgery, lactose-free products,	Cereal/porridge- cooked porridge e.g	
buttermilk & yoghurt must be used.	Tasty Wheat, mealie meal, Maltabella,	
Diet is high in cholesterol & fat; fat-free	oats	
products & sunflower oil must be used	Soup	
for patients with high cholesterol.	Strained soup and broth	
Yoghurt or orange juice must be used	Dessert, sweets, spreads	
for patients who prefer non-	Jelly, custard, ice-cream	
sweetened products. Meat, fish & chicken puree & eggs	sugar, syrup, honey	
may be added to soup to increase		
substance & nutritional value.		
Indications		
To provide nutrition to patients who		
are unable to swallow or chew solid		
foods, e.g. patients – - who have broken jaws/have		
undergone mouth, throat or jaw		
surgery,		
- who are transitioning between		
clear fluid diet & light, soft diet, and		
- who are acutely ill.		
Table 10.7 Therapeutic meal	guidelines - Diabetic full/mixed liquid di	
Table 10.7Therapeutic mealDefinition & Indications	Foods allowed	Foods to avoid
Table 10.7Therapeutic mealDefinition & IndicationsDefinition	Foods allowed Milk and milk products	Foods to avoid Any food not liquid or liquefied at
Table 10.7Therapeutic mealDefinition & IndicationsDefinitionDiet with foods at room temperature	Foods allowed Milk and milk products Milk and milk drinks in any form, smooth	Foods to avoid
Table 10.7Therapeutic mealDefinition & IndicationsDefinition	Foods allowed Milk and milk products Milk and milk drinks in any form, smooth yoghurt, Yogi-Sip, milkshakes –	Foods to avoid Any food not liquid or liquefied at
Table 10.7Therapeutic mealDefinition & IndicationsDefinitionDiet with foods at room temperaturethat are liquid or liquefied.Diet should contain sufficient protein,	Foods allowed Milk and milk products Milk and milk drinks in any form, smooth yoghurt, Yogi-Sip, milkshakes – sweetened with sweeteners	Foods to avoid Any food not liquid or liquefied at
Table 10.7Therapeutic mealDefinition & IndicationsDefinitionDiet with foods at room temperaturethat are liquid or liquefied.Diet should contain sufficient protein,carbohydrates, fats, vitamins &	Foods allowed Milk and milk products Milk and milk drinks in any form, smooth yoghurt, Yogi-Sip, milkshakes – sweetened with sweeteners Beverages	Foods to avoid Any food not liquid or liquefied at
Table 10.7Therapeutic mealDefinition & IndicationsDefinitionDiet with foods at room temperaturethat are liquid or liquefied.Diet should contain sufficient protein,carbohydrates, fats, vitamins &minerals to ensure nutritional	Foods allowed Milk and milk products Milk and milk drinks in any form, smooth yoghurt, Yogi-Sip, milkshakes – sweetened with sweeteners Beverages Tea, coffee, iced tea, vegetable & fruit	Foods to avoid Any food not liquid or liquefied at
Table 10.7Therapeutic mealDefinition & IndicationsDefinitionDiet with foods at room temperaturethat are liquid or liquefied.Diet should contain sufficient protein,carbohydrates, fats, vitamins &minerals to ensure nutritionaladequacy appropriate for a diabetic	Foods allowed Milk and milk products Milk and milk drinks in any form, smooth yoghurt, Yogi-Sip, milkshakes – sweetened with sweeteners Beverages Tea, coffee, iced tea, vegetable & fruit juice, fruit squash, fruit shakes without	Foods to avoid Any food not liquid or liquefied at
Table 10.7Therapeutic mealDefinition & IndicationsDefinitionDiet with foods at room temperaturethat are liquid or liquefied.Diet should contain sufficient protein,carbohydrates, fats, vitamins &minerals to ensure nutritionaladequacy appropriate for a diabeticpatient. The diet should contain food	Foods allowed Milk and milk products Milk and milk drinks in any form, smooth yoghurt, Yogi-Sip, milkshakes – sweetened with sweeteners Beverages Tea, coffee, iced tea, vegetable & fruit juice, fruit squash, fruit shakes without fibre/pieces, Ensure, Build Up.	Foods to avoid Any food not liquid or liquefied at
Table 10.7Therapeutic mealDefinition & IndicationsDefinitionDiet with foods at room temperaturethat are liquid or liquefied.Diet should contain sufficient protein,carbohydrates, fats, vitamins &minerals to ensure nutritionaladequacy appropriate for a diabeticpatient. The diet should contain foodfrom the low and medium glycemic	Foods allowed Milk and milk products Milk and milk drinks in any form, smooth yoghurt, Yogi-Sip, milkshakes – sweetened with sweeteners Beverages Tea, coffee, iced tea, vegetable & fruit juice, fruit squash, fruit shakes without fibre/pieces, Ensure, Build Up. Eggs	Foods to avoid Any food not liquid or liquefied at
Table 10.7Therapeutic mealDefinition & IndicationsDefinitionDiet with foods at room temperaturethat are liquid or liquefied.Diet should contain sufficient protein,carbohydrates, fats, vitamins &minerals to ensure nutritionaladequacy appropriate for a diabeticpatient. The diet should contain foodfrom the low and medium glycemicindex categories in the table on page	Foods allowedMilk and milk productsMilk and milk drinks in any form, smooth yoghurt, Yogi-Sip, milkshakes – sweetened with sweetenersBeveragesTea, coffee, iced tea, vegetable & fruit juice, fruit squash, fruit shakes without fibre/pieces, Ensure, Build Up.EggsIn soup & custard; use sweetener to	Foods to avoid Any food not liquid or liquefied at
Table 10.7Therapeutic mealDefinition & IndicationsDefinitionDiet with foods at room temperaturethat are liquid or liquefied.Diet should contain sufficient protein,carbohydrates, fats, vitamins &minerals to ensure nutritionaladequacy appropriate for a diabeticpatient. The diet should contain foodfrom the low and medium glycemicindex categories in the table on page30.	Foods allowedMilk and milk productsMilk and milk drinks in any form, smooth yoghurt, Yogi-Sip, milkshakes – sweetened with sweetenersBeveragesTea, coffee, iced tea, vegetable & fruit juice, fruit squash, fruit shakes without fibre/pieces, Ensure, Build Up.EggsIn soup & custard; use sweetener to sweeten – or diabetic custard	Foods to avoid Any food not liquid or liquefied at
Table 10.7Therapeutic mealDefinition & IndicationsDefinitionDiet with foods at room temperaturethat are liquid or liquefied.Diet should contain sufficient protein,carbohydrates, fats, vitamins &minerals to ensure nutritionaladequacy appropriate for a diabeticpatient. The diet should contain foodfrom the low and medium glycemicindex categories in the table on page30.Patients on prolonged fluid diet may	Foods allowedMilk and milk productsMilk and milk drinks in any form, smooth yoghurt, Yogi-Sip, milkshakes – sweetened with sweetenersBeveragesTea, coffee, iced tea, vegetable & fruit juice, fruit squash, fruit shakes without fibre/pieces, Ensure, Build Up.EggsIn soup & custard; use sweetener to sweeten – or diabetic custardBread and grains	Foods to avoid Any food not liquid or liquefied at
Table 10.7Therapeutic mealDefinition & IndicationsDefinitionDiet with foods at room temperaturethat are liquid or liquefied.Diet should contain sufficient protein,carbohydrates, fats, vitamins &minerals to ensure nutritionaladequacy appropriate for a diabeticpatient. The diet should contain foodfrom the low and medium glycemicindex categories in the table on page30.Patients on prolonged fluid diet mayrequire vitamin & mineral	Foods allowed Milk and milk products Milk and milk drinks in any form, smooth yoghurt, Yogi-Sip, milkshakes – sweetened with sweeteners Beverages Tea, coffee, iced tea, vegetable & fruit juice, fruit squash, fruit shakes without fibre/pieces, Ensure, Build Up. Eggs In soup & custard; use sweetener to sweeten – or diabetic custard Bread and grains Porridge – thin, strained liquid porridge.	Foods to avoid Any food not liquid or liquefied at
Table 10.7Therapeutic mealDefinition & IndicationsDefinitionDiet with foods at room temperaturethat are liquid or liquefied.Diet should contain sufficient protein,carbohydrates, fats, vitamins &minerals to ensure nutritionaladequacy appropriate for a diabeticpatient. The diet should contain foodfrom the low and medium glycemicindex categories in the table on page30.Patients on prolonged fluid diet mayrequire vitamin & mineralsupplements.	Foods allowedMilk and milk productsMilk and milk drinks in any form, smooth yoghurt, Yogi-Sip, milkshakes – sweetened with sweetenersBeveragesTea, coffee, iced tea, vegetable & fruit juice, fruit squash, fruit shakes without fibre/pieces, Ensure, Build Up.EggsIn soup & custard; use sweetener to sweeten – or diabetic custardBread and grainsPorridge – thin, strained liquid porridge. Cereal/porridge– cooked porridge e.g.,	Foods to avoid Any food not liquid or liquefied at
Table 10.7Therapeutic mealDefinition & IndicationsDefinitionDiet with foods at room temperaturethat are liquid or liquefied.Diet should contain sufficient protein, carbohydrates, fats, vitamins & minerals to ensure nutritional adequacy appropriate for a diabetic patient. The diet should contain food from the low and medium glycemic index categories in the table on page 30.Patients on prolonged fluid diet may require vitamin & mineral supplements.If patient is lactose-intolerant after	Foods allowedMilk and milk productsMilk and milk drinks in any form, smooth yoghurt, Yogi-Sip, milkshakes – sweetened with sweetenersBeveragesTea, coffee, iced tea, vegetable & fruit juice, fruit squash, fruit shakes without fibre/pieces, Ensure, Build Up.EggsIn soup & custard; use sweetener to sweeten – or diabetic custardBread and grainsPorridge – thin, strained liquid porridge. Cereal/porridge– cooked porridge e.g., Tasty Wheat, mealie meal, oats.	Foods to avoid Any food not liquid or liquefied at
Table 10.7Therapeutic mealDefinition & IndicationsDefinitionDiet with foods at room temperaturethat are liquid or liquefied.Diet should contain sufficient protein, carbohydrates, fats, vitamins & minerals to ensure nutritional adequacy appropriate for a diabetic patient. The diet should contain food from the low and medium glycemic index categories in the table on page 30.Patients on prolonged fluid diet may require vitamin & mineral supplements.If patient is lactose-intolerant after surgery, lactose-free products,	Foods allowed Milk and milk products Milk and milk drinks in any form, smooth yoghurt, Yogi-Sip, milkshakes – sweetened with sweeteners Beverages Tea, coffee, iced tea, vegetable & fruit juice, fruit squash, fruit shakes without fibre/pieces, Ensure, Build Up. Eggs In soup & custard; use sweetener to sweeten – or diabetic custard Bread and grains Porridge – thin, strained liquid porridge. Cereal/porridge– cooked porridge e.g., Tasty Wheat, mealie meal, oats. Soup	Foods to avoid Any food not liquid or liquefied at
Table 10.7Therapeutic mealDefinition & IndicationsDefinitionDiet with foods at room temperaturethat are liquid or liquefied.Diet should contain sufficient protein, carbohydrates, fats, vitamins & minerals to ensure nutritional adequacy appropriate for a diabetic patient. The diet should contain food from the low and medium glycemic index categories in the table on page 30.Patients on prolonged fluid diet may require vitamin & mineral supplements.If patient is lactose-intolerant after surgery, lactose-free products, buttermilk & yoghurt must be used.	Foods allowed Milk and milk products Milk and milk drinks in any form, smooth yoghurt, Yogi-Sip, milkshakes – sweetened with sweeteners Beverages Tea, coffee, iced tea, vegetable & fruit juice, fruit squash, fruit shakes without fibre/pieces, Ensure, Build Up. Eggs In soup & custard; use sweetener to sweeten – or diabetic custard Bread and grains Porridge – thin, strained liquid porridge. Cereal/porridge– cooked porridge e.g., Tasty Wheat, mealie meal, oats. Soup Strained soup and broth	Foods to avoid Any food not liquid or liquefied at
Table 10.7Therapeutic mealDefinition & IndicationsDefinitionDiet with foods at room temperaturethat are liquid or liquefied.Diet should contain sufficient protein,carbohydrates, fats, vitamins &minerals to ensure nutritionaladequacy appropriate for a diabeticpatient. The diet should contain foodfrom the low and medium glycemicindex categories in the table on page30.Patients on prolonged fluid diet mayrequire vitamin & mineralsupplements.If patient is lactose-intolerant aftersurgery, lactose-free products,buttermilk & yoghurt must be used.Diet is high in cholesterol & fat; fat-free	Foods allowedMilk and milk productsMilk and milk drinks in any form, smooth yoghurt, Yogi-Sip, milkshakes – sweetened with sweetenersBeveragesTea, coffee, iced tea, vegetable & fruit juice, fruit squash, fruit shakes without fibre/pieces, Ensure, Build Up.EggsIn soup & custard; use sweetener to sweeten – or diabetic custardBread and grainsPorridge – thin, strained liquid porridge. Cereal/porridge – cooked porridge e.g., Tasty Wheat, mealie meal, oats.SoupStrained soup and broth Dessert, sweets, spreads	Foods to avoid Any food not liquid or liquefied at
Table 10.7Therapeutic mealDefinition & IndicationsDefinitionDiet with foods at room temperaturethat are liquid or liquefied.Diet should contain sufficient protein,carbohydrates, fats, vitamins &minerals to ensure nutritionaladequacy appropriate for a diabeticpatient. The diet should contain foodfrom the low and medium glycemicindex categories in the table on page30.Patients on prolonged fluid diet mayrequire vitamin & mineralsupplements.If patient is lactose-intolerant aftersurgery, lactose-free products,buttermilk & yoghurt must be used.Diet is high in cholesterol & fat; fat-freeproducts & sunflower oil must be used	Foods allowed Milk and milk products Milk and milk drinks in any form, smooth yoghurt, Yogi-Sip, milkshakes – sweetened with sweeteners Beverages Tea, coffee, iced tea, vegetable & fruit juice, fruit squash, fruit shakes without fibre/pieces, Ensure, Build Up. Eggs In soup & custard; use sweetener to sweeten – or diabetic custard Bread and grains Porridge – thin, strained liquid porridge. Cereal/porridge– cooked porridge e.g., Tasty Wheat, mealie meal, oats. Soup Strained soup and broth Dessert, sweets, spreads Diabetic jelly, diabetic custard, low fat	Foods to avoid Any food not liquid or liquefied at
Table 10.7Therapeutic mealDefinition & IndicationsDefinitionDiet with foods at room temperaturethat are liquid or liquefied.Diet should contain sufficient protein,carbohydrates, fats, vitamins &minerals to ensure nutritionaladequacy appropriate for a diabeticpatient. The diet should contain foodfrom the low and medium glycemicindex categories in the table on page30.Patients on prolonged fluid diet mayrequire vitamin & mineralsupplements.If patient is lactose-intolerant aftersurgery, lactose-free products,buttermilk & yoghurt must be used.Diet is high in cholesterol & fat; fat-free	Foods allowedMilk and milk productsMilk and milk drinks in any form, smooth yoghurt, Yogi-Sip, milkshakes – sweetened with sweetenersBeveragesTea, coffee, iced tea, vegetable & fruit juice, fruit squash, fruit shakes without fibre/pieces, Ensure, Build Up.EggsIn soup & custard; use sweetener to sweeten – or diabetic custardBread and grainsPorridge – thin, strained liquid porridge. Cereal/porridge– cooked porridge e.g., 	Foods to avoid Any food not liquid or liquefied at
Table 10.7Therapeutic mealDefinition & IndicationsDefinitionDiet with foods at room temperaturethat are liquid or liquefied.Diet should contain sufficient protein, carbohydrates, fats, vitamins & minerals to ensure nutritional adequacy appropriate for a diabetic 	Foods allowed Milk and milk products Milk and milk drinks in any form, smooth yoghurt, Yogi-Sip, milkshakes – sweetened with sweeteners Beverages Tea, coffee, iced tea, vegetable & fruit juice, fruit squash, fruit shakes without fibre/pieces, Ensure, Build Up. Eggs In soup & custard; use sweetener to sweeten – or diabetic custard Bread and grains Porridge – thin, strained liquid porridge. Cereal/porridge– cooked porridge e.g., Tasty Wheat, mealie meal, oats. Soup Strained soup and broth Dessert, sweets, spreads Diabetic jelly, diabetic custard, low fat	Foods to avoid Any food not liquid or liquefied at
Table 10.7Therapeutic mealDefinition & IndicationsDefinitionDiet with foods at room temperaturethat are liquid or liquefied.Diet should contain sufficient protein, carbohydrates, fats, vitamins & minerals to ensure nutritional adequacy appropriate for a diabetic 	Foods allowedMilk and milk productsMilk and milk drinks in any form, smooth yoghurt, Yogi-Sip, milkshakes – sweetened with sweetenersBeveragesTea, coffee, iced tea, vegetable & fruit juice, fruit squash, fruit shakes without fibre/pieces, Ensure, Build Up.EggsIn soup & custard; use sweetener to sweeten – or diabetic custardBread and grainsPorridge – thin, strained liquid porridge. Cereal/porridge– cooked porridge e.g., Tasty Wheat, mealie meal, oats.SoupStrained soup and brothDessert, sweets, spreadsDiabetic jelly, diabetic custard, low fat frozen yoghurt sweetened with	Foods to avoid Any food not liquid or liquefied at
Table 10.7Therapeutic mealDefinition & IndicationsDefinitionDiet with foods at room temperaturethat are liquid or liquefied.Diet should contain sufficient protein, carbohydrates, fats, vitamins & minerals to ensure nutritional adequacy appropriate for a diabetic 	Foods allowedMilk and milk productsMilk and milk drinks in any form, smooth yoghurt, Yogi-Sip, milkshakes – sweetened with sweetenersBeveragesTea, coffee, iced tea, vegetable & fruit juice, fruit squash, fruit shakes without fibre/pieces, Ensure, Build Up.EggsIn soup & custard; use sweetener to sweeten – or diabetic custardBread and grainsPorridge – thin, strained liquid porridge. Cereal/porridge– cooked porridge e.g., Tasty Wheat, mealie meal, oats.SoupStrained soup and brothDessert, sweets, spreadsDiabetic jelly, diabetic custard, low fat frozen yoghurt sweetened with	Foods to avoid Any food not liquid or liquefied at room temperature
Table 10.7Therapeutic mealDefinition & IndicationsDefinitionDiet with foods at room temperaturethat are liquid or liquefied.Diet should contain sufficient protein, carbohydrates, fats, vitamins & minerals to ensure nutritional adequacy appropriate for a diabetic patient. The diet should contain food from the low and medium glycemic index categories in the table on page 	Foods allowedMilk and milk productsMilk and milk drinks in any form, smooth yoghurt, Yogi-Sip, milkshakes – sweetened with sweetenersBeveragesTea, coffee, iced tea, vegetable & fruit juice, fruit squash, fruit shakes without fibre/pieces, Ensure, Build Up.EggsIn soup & custard; use sweetener to sweeten – or diabetic custardBread and grainsPorridge – thin, strained liquid porridge. Cereal/porridge– cooked porridge e.g., Tasty Wheat, mealie meal, oats.SoupStrained soup and brothDessert, sweets, spreadsDiabetic jelly, diabetic custard, low fat frozen yoghurt sweetened with	Foods to avoid Any food not liquid or liquefied at
Table 10.7Therapeutic mealDefinition & IndicationsDefinitionDiet with foods at room temperaturethat are liquid or liquefied.Diet should contain sufficient protein, carbohydrates, fats, vitamins & minerals to ensure nutritional adequacy appropriate for a diabetic 	Foods allowedMilk and milk productsMilk and milk drinks in any form, smooth yoghurt, Yogi-Sip, milkshakes – sweetened with sweetenersBeveragesTea, coffee, iced tea, vegetable & fruit juice, fruit squash, fruit shakes without fibre/pieces, Ensure, Build Up.EggsIn soup & custard; use sweetener to sweeten – or diabetic custardBread and grainsPorridge – thin, strained liquid porridge. Cereal/porridge– cooked porridge e.g., Tasty Wheat, mealie meal, oats.SoupStrained soup and brothDessert, sweets, spreadsDiabetic jelly, diabetic custard, low fat frozen yoghurt sweetened with	Foods to avoid Any food not liquid or liquefied at room temperature
Table 10.7Therapeutic mealDefinition & IndicationsDefinitionDiet with foods at room temperaturethat are liquid or liquefied.Diet should contain sufficient protein, carbohydrates, fats, vitamins & minerals to ensure nutritional adequacy appropriate for a diabetic patient. The diet should contain food from the low and medium glycemic index categories in the table on page 	Foods allowedMilk and milk productsMilk and milk drinks in any form, smooth yoghurt, Yogi-Sip, milkshakes – sweetened with sweetenersBeveragesTea, coffee, iced tea, vegetable & fruit juice, fruit squash, fruit shakes without fibre/pieces, Ensure, Build Up.EggsIn soup & custard; use sweetener to sweeten – or diabetic custardBread and grainsPorridge – thin, strained liquid porridge. Cereal/porridge– cooked porridge e.g., Tasty Wheat, mealie meal, oats.SoupStrained soup and brothDessert, sweets, spreadsDiabetic jelly, diabetic custard, low fat frozen yoghurt sweetened with	Foods to avoid Any food not liquid or liquefied at room temperature
Table 10.7Therapeutic mealDefinition & IndicationsDefinitionDiet with foods at room temperaturethat are liquid or liquefied.Diet should contain sufficient protein, carbohydrates, fats, vitamins & minerals to ensure nutritional adequacy appropriate for a diabetic patient. The diet should contain food from the low and medium glycemic index categories in the table on page 	Foods allowedMilk and milk productsMilk and milk drinks in any form, smooth yoghurt, Yogi-Sip, milkshakes – sweetened with sweetenersBeveragesTea, coffee, iced tea, vegetable & fruit juice, fruit squash, fruit shakes without fibre/pieces, Ensure, Build Up.EggsIn soup & custard; use sweetener to sweeten – or diabetic custardBread and grainsPorridge – thin, strained liquid porridge. Cereal/porridge– cooked porridge e.g., Tasty Wheat, mealie meal, oats.SoupStrained soup and brothDessert, sweets, spreadsDiabetic jelly, diabetic custard, low fat frozen yoghurt sweetened with	Foods to avoid Any food not liquid or liquefied at room temperature WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT HEALTH & WELLNESS GOODS & SERVICES SOURCING BID OPENED @ 11:00
Table 10.7Therapeutic mealDefinition & IndicationsDefinitionDiet with foods at room temperaturethat are liquid or liquefied.Diet should contain sufficient protein, carbohydrates, fats, vitamins & minerals to ensure nutritional adequacy appropriate for a diabetic patient. The diet should contain food from the low and medium glycemic index categories in the table on page 30.Patients on prolonged fluid diet may require vitamin & mineral supplements.If patient is lactose-intolerant after surgery, lactose-free products, buttermilk & yoghurt must be used.Diet is high in cholesterol & fat; fat-free products & sunflower oil must be used for patients with high cholesterol. Yoghurt or orange juice must be used for patients who prefer non- 	Foods allowedMilk and milk productsMilk and milk drinks in any form, smooth yoghurt, Yogi-Sip, milkshakes – sweetened with sweetenersBeveragesTea, coffee, iced tea, vegetable & fruit juice, fruit squash, fruit shakes without fibre/pieces, Ensure, Build Up.EggsIn soup & custard; use sweetener to sweeten – or diabetic custardBread and grainsPorridge – thin, strained liquid porridge. Cereal/porridge– cooked porridge e.g., Tasty Wheat, mealie meal, oats.SoupStrained soup and brothDessert, sweets, spreadsDiabetic jelly, diabetic custard, low fat frozen yoghurt sweetened with	Foods to avoid Any food not liquid or liquefied at room temperature WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT HEALTH & WELLNESS GOODS & SERVICES SOURCING BID OPENED @ 11:00 20 MAY 2024
Table 10.7Therapeutic mealDefinition & IndicationsDefinitionDiet with foods at room temperaturethat are liquid or liquefied.Diet should contain sufficient protein, carbohydrates, fats, vitamins & minerals to ensure nutritional adequacy appropriate for a diabetic patient. The diet should contain food from the low and medium glycemic index categories in the table on page 30.Patients on prolonged fluid diet may require vitamin & mineral supplements.If patient is lactose-intolerant after surgery, lactose-free products, buttermilk & yoghurt must be used.Diet is high in cholesterol & fat; fat-free products & sunflower oil must be used for patients with high cholesterol. Yoghurt or orange juice must be used for patients who prefer non- sweetened products.Meat, fish & chicken puree & eggs may be added to soup to increase substance & nutritional value.No sugar, syrup, honey or foods 	Foods allowedMilk and milk productsMilk and milk drinks in any form, smooth yoghurt, Yogi-Sip, milkshakes – sweetened with sweetenersBeveragesTea, coffee, iced tea, vegetable & fruit juice, fruit squash, fruit shakes without fibre/pieces, Ensure, Build Up.EggsIn soup & custard; use sweetener to sweeten – or diabetic custardBread and grainsPorridge – thin, strained liquid porridge. Cereal/porridge– cooked porridge e.g., Tasty Wheat, mealie meal, oats.SoupStrained soup and brothDessert, sweets, spreadsDiabetic jelly, diabetic custard, low fat frozen yoghurt sweetened with	Foods to avoid Any food not liquid or liquefied at room temperature WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT HEALTH & WELLNESS GOODS & SERVICES SOURCING BID OPENED @ 11:00 20 MAY 2024 1)
Table 10.7Therapeutic mealDefinition & IndicationsDefinitionDiet with foods at room temperaturethat are liquid or liquefied.Diet should contain sufficient protein, carbohydrates, fats, vitamins & minerals to ensure nutritional adequacy appropriate for a diabetic patient. The diet should contain food from the low and medium glycemic index categories in the table on page 30.Patients on prolonged fluid diet may require vitamin & mineral supplements.If patient is lactose-intolerant after surgery, lactose-free products, buttermilk & yoghurt must be used.Diet is high in cholesterol & fat; fat-free products & sunflower oil must be used for patients with high cholesterol. Yoghurt or orange juice must be used for patients who prefer non- sweetened products.Meat, fish & chicken puree & eggs may be added to soup to increase substance & nutritional value.No sugar, syrup, honey or foods containing these products must be served.	Foods allowedMilk and milk productsMilk and milk drinks in any form, smooth yoghurt, Yogi-Sip, milkshakes – sweetened with sweetenersBeveragesTea, coffee, iced tea, vegetable & fruit juice, fruit squash, fruit shakes without fibre/pieces, Ensure, Build Up.EggsIn soup & custard; use sweetener to sweeten – or diabetic custardBread and grainsPorridge – thin, strained liquid porridge. Cereal/porridge– cooked porridge e.g., Tasty Wheat, mealie meal, oats.SoupStrained soup and brothDessert, sweets, spreadsDiabetic jelly, diabetic custard, low fat frozen yoghurt sweetened with	Foods to avoid Any food not liquid or liquefied at room temperature WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT HEALTH & WELLNESS GOODS & SERVICES SOURCING BID OPENED @ 11:00 20 MAY 2024

Section 3: Catering and food specification						
Table 10.8 Therapeutic meal gu	videlines - Clear liquid diet					
Definition & Indications	Foods allowed	Foods to avoid				
Definition	Bevera					
Diet with foods at body temperature that are clear and liquid or liquefied.	Black tea or coffee, iced tea, strained fruit juice, clear fruit juice, e.g., grape, apple & litchi	Milk & milk products, dairy-fruit juice mixes, fruit juice with fibre/pieces, carbonated drinks				
Diet is not nutritionally adequate and	Bread &					
should not be used for more than 1-2	Thin, strained (liquid) porridge	Thin, strained (liquid) porridge				
days.	Soul					
Indications To provide temporarily-limited nutrition	Soup – fat-free broth, bouillon/ consommé, e.g., Bovril	Thick home-made soup				
to patients –	Dessert, swee	ts, spreads				
- preparing for bowel surgery.	Dessert – plain jelly	Dessert – plain jelly				
 in Stage 1 diarrhoea feeding programme unable to tolerate solid food due to 						
nausea, vomiting, diarrhoea & appetite loss, and						
 who cannot yet tolerate solid food after surgery 						
	avidalizas Soft/light diat					
Definition & Indications	guidelines - Soft/light diet Foods allowed	Foods to avoid				
Diet with foods in soft, easily chewable	Milk & milk					
form.	Yoghurt, milk beverages	Milo, cocoa				
Ionn.	Cheddar & sweet milk cheese, cottage	Strong, flavoured cheese				
Mild herbs, spices &	cheese					
flavourings/seasonings e.g. parsley,	Egg	S				
cinnamon, salt may be used.	Soft-boiled, scrambled, poached,	Hard-boiled, fried eggs				
Preferred cooking methods for meat,	omelette					
fish & poultry – steam, stew, boil, oven-	Meat, fish 8	k poultry				
bake & microwave.	Soft-cooked/flaked/diced/minced	Fatty meat with bones & sinews				
Avoid greasy & gas-forming food; it	meat, fish or chicken; fish cakes.	Bacon, sausage (wors) & polony				
affects the gastric emptying rate.		Fried/roasted meat, fish or poultry				
Sufficient fluids should be consumed	Fruit & veg					
to prevent dehydration.	Fruit - soft ripe fruit e.g., banana,	Hard fruit, e.g., pineapples, raw				
Indications	pawpaw, pear, watermelon, sweet	apples, pears				
To provide easily-chewable nutrition	melon, stewed fruit, baked apple.					
to patients –	Steamed prunes for breakfast/dessert in					
- who have trouble eating due to	cases of constipation	Daw or hard pooled vegetables				
mouth/throat sores,	Vegetables - cooked, soft vegetables e.g., potato boiled without skin/mashed,	Raw or hard, cooked vegetables,				
- who have trouble swallowing e.g.,	sweet potato, carrots, pumpkin.	e.g., corn; gas-forming vegetables Baked potato				
due to oesophageal stenosis,	Lettuce, beetroot, tomato	baked polaio				
- with no teeth/badly fitting	Bread & grains					
dentures, and	Soft white or brown bread, pasta & rice	Whole-wheat bread & whole-wheat				
 who are otherwise unable to chew hard food 		products, toast, vetkoek				
	Cereal/porridge- cooked porridge e.g.,	Hard cereal, e.g., muesli, granola				
	Tasty Wheat, mealie meal, Maltabella, oats, Corn Flakes					
	Dessert, swee	ts, spreads				
	Sot dessert - custard, jelly, plain ice-	Desserts with hard or rich ingredients -				
	cream, fuit sponge	dried fruit or nuts, pastries				

WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT HEALTH & WELLNESS GOODS & SERVICES SOURCING				
BID OPENED @ 11:00				
20 MAY 2024				
1)2) SIGNED	SIGNED			

Section 3 - Catering and food specification									
Table 10.10 Therapeutic meal guidelines - Renal/protein restricted diet									
Definition & Indications Foods allowed Foods to avoid									
Definition Diet containing foods with restricted protein content.	Milk and mill Milk for beverages & porridge/cereal (124 ml per day)	Cheese & cheese spread							
Diet must be prescribed to patients by dietician/medical practitioner only.	Tea, coffee, fruit juice	Beverages - high-protein shakes, e.g. Build Up.							
Indications To provide nutrition with limited protein content to patients with renal diseases.	Meat, fish & poultry steamed, stewed, boiled, oven-baked & grilled, 60/90 g for lunch & 30/60 g for supper for 40/60 g renal diets respectively	& poultry Commercial cold meat, canned meat & fish, sausage (wors)							
	Fruit & veg	etables .							
	Fresh, stewed & canned fruit Fresh (raw) & cooked vegetables, canned whole-kernel corn & sweetcorn	Any canned products except fruit and corn (mealies)							
	Sou								
	Clear broth, Oxo/Bovril drinks Dessert, swee	Quick (instant) and canned soup							
	Jam, syrup, honey	Peanut butter, meat spread, fish paste Snacks - any nuts, biltong, droëwors							
Table 10.11 Cardio/low salt die									
Definition & Indications	Foods allowed	Foods to avoid							
Definition	Milk and mill								
Diet with restricted salt content, prescribed as treatment to correct a sodium imbalance in the patient.	Milk & milk drinks, yoghurt, cottage cheese (All milk products should be low fat or fat free)	Cheese & cottage cheese, cream							
Indications	Bever								
To provide nutrition with restricted	Tea, coffee Egg	Carbonated drinks							
sodium to patients – - who have liver disease with ascites and/or oedema,	Eggs in any form - hard-boiled, scrambled, poached, fried, omelette prepared without added salt								
- with hypertension, - who have compromised renal	Meat, fish & poultry								
 function with hypertension and/or oedema, and with congenital heart failure. 	Pure meat, fish & poultry steamed, stewed, boiled, oven-baked & grilled without added salt or seasoning high in sodium	Processed meat – Viennas, polony, ham, sausage (wors) meat pies etc. Smoked meat – bacon, haddock, snoek, etc. Preserved meat – biltong, droëwors							
	Fruit & vegetables								
	Fruit in any form – fresh, stewed & canned								
	Vegetables in any form - fresh, boiled, oven-roasted without added salt or seasoning high in sodium Boiled/baked potato	Canned & pickled vegetables, eg olives, gherkins, sauerkraut, etc. Potato chips (crisps)							
	Bread & grains								
	Whole-wheat bread & whole-wheat products Other baked yeast products Whole-what biscuits e.g. ProVita Pasta, rice	Rice cakes, snack bread, cream crackers/other savoury biscuits							
	Cereal/porridge– cooked porridge e.g. Tasty Wheat, mealie meal, Maltabella, oats prepared without added salt Muesli/granola, bran flakes	Corn flakes, rice crispies							
	Sou Home-made soup, broth or cream-style prepared with minimal salt	Tinned, packet & instant soup Bovril/Oxo broth Beef, chicken, mutton, vegetable							
	Sauc	stock cubes							
	3000	Worcestershire sauce, soy sauc							
	Seasoning/f	lavouring							
WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT HEALTH & WELLNESS GOODS & SERVICES SOURCING BID OPENED @ 11:00	Bay leaves, basil. cinnamon, curry powder, fennel, ginger, lemon, marjoram, oregano, paprika, parsley,	Salt – table, celery, garlic, onion salt Seasoning – Aromat, Fondor Sauce powder – Bisto, Brono							
	rosemary, tarragon, thyme, vinegar. Dessert, sweets, spreads, snacks								
20 MAY 2024	Sugar, jelly, jam Meat, fish or cheese spread								
1)		Meat & yeast extracts e.g., Bovril, Oxo, Marmite Peanut butter, Salted nuts							

Section 3: Catering and food specification						
Table 11 Portion specifications						
Meals & snacks	Food items	Qty specified				
	Ripe, user-friendly seasonal fresh fruit e.g., apple, banana	1 portion				
	Cooked porridge - Monday-Saturday	250 g				
	Dry cereal - Sunday	40 g				
	Milk	50-100 ml				
	Sugar/sweetener	10 g/1 sachet				
	Protein dish (psychiatric & TB patients)	1 portion (30 g)				
BREAKFAST	Bread	2 slices				
	Margarine/butter	1-2 x 8 g				
	Spread (jam / peanut butter / fish paste)	15 g				
	Tea/coffee	1.5-2.5 g				
	Milk	50 ml				
	Sugar/sweetener	10 g/1 sachet				
	Tea/coffee	1.5-2.5 g				
MID-MORNING TEA/COFFEE	Milk	50 ml				
	Sugar/sweetener	10 g/1 sachet				
		Bone in-150 g				
	Protein dish	Bone out-120 g				
	Gravy	60 ml				
LUNCH	Starch	1 portion				
	2 x Vegetables in season OR					
	1 x vegetable & 1 x salad in season	1 portion				
	Desserts - Sunday only	100 g				
	Tea/coffee	1.5-2.5 g				
MID-AFTERNOON TEA/COFFEE		50 ml				
	Sugar/sweetener	10 g/1 sachet				
	Soup - optional	200 ml				
		Bone in – 150 g				
SUPPER	Protein dish	Bone out – 120 g				
	Starch	1 portion				
	Vegetable or salad in season	1 portion				
	Tea/coffee/hot chocolate	1.5-2.5 g				
LATE EVENING BEVERAGE	Milk	50 ml				
	Sugar/sweetener	10 g/1 sachet				
	Bread	2 slices				
	Margarine	8 g				
LATE EVENING SNACK						
	Cheese – sliced or grated OR	20 g				
	Protein filling (e.g., pilchards / egg mayo etc)	30 g				

WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT HEALTH & WELLNESS
GOODS & SERVICES SOURCING

BID OPENED @ 11:00

20 MAY 2024

Table 12	Portion sizes	ction 3: Catering and food specificatio			
Food items			al patients		
Food items		Adults	Toddlers/child	ren	
Porridge, cooke Maize meal ("mi		250 g	150 g		
Maltabella		250 g	150 g		
Tasty Wheat		250 g	100 g		
Porridge, instant	cookod	250 g	100 g		
Nestum	, COOREU -		20-30 g		
Rice cereal			20-30 g		
Cereal -			20-30 g		
Bran, shredded		40 g	30 g		
Cornflakes		40 g	30 g		
Rice Crispies		40 g	30 g		
Weet-Bix		40 g	30 g		
Cheese -		g or	00 g		
Supper portion		60-90 g	60-90 g		
Eggs -		00709	00 70 g		
Breakfast-boiled	/fried/poached	1 egg	1 egg		
Breakfast-scram					
Supper					
Sausage, cooke	d-				
Portion	-	100 g	100 g		
Mince, cooked	-		100 9		
Lunch portion		120 g	100-120 g		
Supper portion		120 g	100-120 g		
Stewing beef/m	utton cooked-	120 g	100 120 g		
Lunch portion		Bone in-150 g; bone out-120 g	Bone in-100-12	20 a	
Supper portion		Bone in-150 g; bone out-120 g	Bone out-100-		
Pot roast, cooke	d			120 9	
Lunch portion, b		Bone out-120 g	Bone out-100-	120 a	
Poultry roast, co					
Lunch portion		Bone in-150-180 g; bone out-120 g	Bone in-120-150	g; bone out-100-120 g	
Supper portion		Bone in-150-180 g; bone out-120 g		g; bone out-120 g	
Poultry stew-				0,	
Lunch portion		Bone in-150 g; bone out-120 g	Bone in-120-150	g; bone out-100-120	
	cooked, boneless-			0.	
Lunch portion		110-120 g	100-110 g		
Fish, cooked-			U		
Lunch portion		120-150 g	100-110 g		
Supper portion		110-120 g	100-110 g		
Cold meat, fresh	& processed-				
Supper portion		90-100 g	90-100 g		
Grain products-					
Bread, brown/w		28-30 g	28-30 g		
Roll/bun, white/		50 g	50 g		
Provita/Cream (30 g (3 crackers)	30 g (3 cracke	ers)	
Durum wheat po	asta, cooked	100 g	60 g		
Samp		90_g	60 g		
Mieliepap ('styw	re pap')	80_g	60 g	ESS	
Rice, cooked		90 g	60 g	WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT HEALTH & WELLNESS GOODS & SERVICES SOURCING BID OPENED @ 11:00 20 MAY 2024 1)	
Vegetables-				URCING 00 SIGNED	
Potato, cooked		100 g	60 g		
Sweet corn, coc		100 g	60 g	SOUR SOUR 11:00 24 SIG	
Salad beans, co		80 g	60 g	202 (D)	
Salad/other coc	oked vegetables	80 g	60 g	OVERNMENT HE S. SERVICES SC OPENED @ 11 20 MAY 2024	
Dessert-				YER YER	
Baked dessert		80-100 g	80-100 g	8 8 9	
Fruit salad		100-125 g	100-125 g	SAPE GOV ODS & S BID OI 20 SIGNED	
Dessert whip		80 g	80 g		
Gravies and sau				₩ Ū	
Meat/chicken g	ravy	60 ml	60 ml	/ESTE	
Dessert sauce		30-60 ml	30-60 ml	5	

		Section 3	: Catering and	food specific	ation		
Table 12	Portion sizes (continued)					
					Hospital patients		
Food items			Adults		To	ddlers/childre	en
Fruit, dried -							
Stewed drie			50 g		50		
Apricots, co			80 g		80		
Apple rings			80 g		80		
Pears, cook	ed		80 g		80		
Raisins			30 g		30	g	
Fruit, fresh -							
Apricots, m			2 x 35 g			: 35 g	
Apples, smo			138-150		13	8-150 g	
Bananas			150-180			0-180 g	
Grapes				1 bunch/120 g		1 bunch/120 g	
Oranges, m				138-150 g		138-150 g	
Pears, med	ium			138-150 g		8-150 g	
Plums			2 x 60 g	2 x 60 g		: 60 g	
Fruit, canne							
75 g (5 x 15	g)			75 g (5 x 15 g)		g (5 x 15 g)	
100 g				100 g		100 g	
2 x 50 g						2 x 50 g	
2 x 50 g				2 x 50 g		2 x 50 g	
100 g			100 g	100 g 100 g			
Table 13			ice (RDA) or Diet	-			
	Adult 23-55 yrs	Elderly Plus 55 yrs	TB Adult	Infant 6-12 mnths	Toddler 1-3 yrs	Child 4 – 6 yrs	Child 7-10 yrs
Kilojoules	6 300-8 400 kJ	5 376-6 426 kJ	9 600-12 000 kJ	3 556 kJ	5 460 kJ	8 368 kJ	10 080 kJ
Carbs	206-272 g	176-210 g	125-287 g	115 g (54%)	177 g (55%)	290 g (58%)	266 g (61%)
Protein	56-99 g	50-63 g	54-115 g	20 g (10%)	30 g (9%)	45 g (9%)	54 g (9%)
		00 00 g	o. 7.				

36-76 g

34 g (36%)

52 g (36%)

72 g (33%)

80 g (30%)

WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT HEALTH & WELLNESS GOODS & SERVICES SOURCING

BID OPENED @ 11:00

20 MAY 2024

Fat

41-55 g

20-27 g

Bidders must complete the "<u>details of offer</u> "column of this document in full, and reply "**complies**" or "**does not comply**" to indicate the offer's compliance with requirements. Failure to reply to all sections will make an offer ineligible for evaluation.

Bidders shall describe the capabilities and specifications of the offer fully on separate pages where necessary, and MUST refer to the relevant corresponding paragraph below in each case.

Para		Section 3: Catering and food specification	tion	Details of offer	
3.1	MENU & SI	ERVICE REQUIREMENTS (continued)			
3.1.2	Daily diet	list and patient menus			
3.1.2.1		very day MPH's nursing staff must provide a cc breakfast, lunch, and supper menus for the t r.			
3.1.2.2	patients v provide all by ward o	rning by 6:00 , the night sister must inform the with special requirements (allergies and/or I correct patient diets . All other diets must be or clerks . MPH shall keep a copy of the diet li st purposes.	r preferences) and r dered electronically		
3.1.2.3	of such cl 9:30 for lur	ndments will be attached to the diet list for reco nanges, the final cut-off time to inform the co nch and 14:00 for supper, failing which <u>soup an</u> be issued in the place of late meal orders.	ontractor shall be at		
3.1.2.4	to patient and serve served a s	nes daily, according prepare beverages t 20:00 patients are rvice provider's staff peverages and the			
3.1.2.5		e provider's FSAs shall fill water jugs from 07:0 ce shall be supplied by the kitchen where new			
Table 14	Meal and	beverage service times – daily, 7 days/week			
Meals		Adult patients incl TB, psychiatric & private	Toddles & children <	12 years	
Between 7:		Breakfast	Breakfast		
Betweeen		Lunch	Lunch		
Between 17		Supper	Supper		
At 10:00, 15	At 10:00, 15:00 & 20:00 In-between snacks				
Beverages	5	(including in-between snacks as required)			
8:00		Tea/coffee, milk & sugar	Rooibos, milk & suga		
10:00		Tea/coffee, milk & sugar	Rooibos, milk & suga		
15:00		Tea/coffee, milk & sugar	Rooibos, milk & suga	gar	
20:00		Tea/coffee, milk, sugar & snack/sandwich	Rooibos, milk & suga	r & sandwich	

WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT HEALTH & WELLNESS GOODS & SERVICES SOURCING

BID OPENED @ 11:00

20 MAY 2024

Bidders must complete the "<u>details of offer</u> "column of this document in full, and reply "**complies**" or "**does not comply**" to indicate the offer's compliance with requirements. Failure to reply to all sections will make an offer ineligible for evaluation.

Para		Section 3: Catering and for	-	Dela	ils of offer
3.1	MENU & SERVICE REQUIREMENTS (continued)				
3.1.3	Special meal and beverage requirements:				
3.1.3.1	Travellin	g patients			
0.1.0.1		provisions including therapeutic die	ets such as liauid diets.	diets for	
		er patients, paediatric diets (pureed f	•		
		velling patients according to the nun			
	during	g their journey.			
	- Meals	must be ordered in advance, at le	ast 12 hours before the	patient's	
	depar	ture.			
Table 15.1	Example	e of menu for travelling patients			
Food/bev		Example	Portion size	WESTERN CAPE GOVE	NMENT HEALTH & WELLNE
Eggs		Boiled egg	1 egg		VICES SOURCING
Cheese		Grated, diced, portions	25 g		NED @ 11:00
Milk		Long-life milk	200 ml		
Fruit/fruit ju	Jice	Fresh fruit in season/100% fruit juice	150 g/200 ml	20 M	AY 2024
Bread		Brown bread	4 slices		2)
Spread		Peanut butter	15 g	SIGNED	SIGNED
3.1.3.2 3.1.3.3	Patients a renal ('TOP')c	dialysis, eye surgery and TOP patien that have been in the Trauma Unit f dialysis regime, patients hospitalize or one-day surgical cases (e.g for ey d) may receive an economical meal	or one day or longer, par ed for termination of pre ve surgery where a clinic	egnancy	
	Patients a renal ('TOP')c requirec Lodgers	that have been in the Trauma Unit f dialysis regime, patients hospitalize or one-day surgical cases (e.g for ey d) may receive an economical meal	or one day or longer, par ed for termination of pre ye surgery where a clinic nothers_or a family memb	egnancy al test is er sitting	
3.1.3.3	Patients a renal ('TOP') or required Lodgers with a si meal .	that have been in the Trauma Unit f dialysis regime, patients hospitalize or one-day surgical cases (e.g for ey d) may receive an economical meal (boarders), i.e. non-breastfeeding m	or one day or longer, par ed for termination of pre ye surgery where a clinic nothers_or a family memb	egnancy al test is er sitting	
3.1.3.3	Patients a renal ('TOP')c required Lodgers Lodgers with a si meal . Example Large p	that have been in the Trauma Unit f dialysis regime, patients hospitalize or one-day surgical cases (e.g for ey d) may receive an economical meal (boarders), i.e. non-breastfeeding m ck child, limited to <u>one person per c</u>	or one day or longer, pare ad for termination of pre ye surgery where a clinic nothers_or a family memb hild, may receive an eco	egnancy al test is er sitting	
3.1.3.3 Table 15.2	Patients a renal ('TOP') or required Lodgers With a si meal . Example Large p Tea/cof	that have been in the Trauma Unit f dialysis regime, patients hospitalize or one-day surgical cases (e.g for ey d) may receive an economical meal (boarders), i.e. non-breastfeeding m ck child, limited to <u>one person per cl</u> e of economical meal ortion (350 ml) of porridge with milk o	or one day or longer, pare ed for termination of pre ye surgery where a clinic nothers_or a family memb hild, may receive an eco	egnancy al test is er sitting	
3.1.3.3 Table 15.2 Breakfast	Patients a renal ('TOP')c requirec Lodgers Lodgers with a si meal. Example Large p Tea/cof Stew wi Large p	that have been in the Trauma Unit f dialysis regime, patients hospitalize or one-day surgical cases (e.g for ey d) may receive an economical meal (boarders), i.e. non-breastfeeding m ck child, limited to <u>one person per c</u> e of economical meal ortion (350 ml) of porridge with milk of fee with milk and sugar th vegetables served with rice/samp ortion (350 ml) of thick vegetable so	or one day or longer, par ed for termination of pre ye surgery where a clinic nothers_or a family memb hild, may receive an eco and sugar; /pasta/pap	egnancy al test is er sitting nomical	
3.1.3.3 Table 15.2 Breakfast Lunch Supper Beverage &	Patients a renal ('TOP')c required Lodgers With a si meal. Example Large p Tea/cof Stew wir Large p 2 Slices	that have been in the Trauma Unit f dialysis regime, patients hospitalize or one-day surgical cases (e.g for ey d) may receive an economical meal (boarders), i.e. non-breastfeeding m ck child, limited to <u>one person per cl</u> e of economical meal ortion (350 ml) of porridge with milk of fee with milk and sugar th vegetables served with rice/samp ortion (350 ml) of thick vegetable so of bread with protein filling	or one day or longer, par ed for termination of pre ye surgery where a clinic nothers_or a family memb hild, may receive an eco and sugar; /pasta/pap	egnancy al test is er sitting nomical	
3.1.3.3 Table 15.2 Breakfast Lunch Supper	Patients a renal ('TOP')c required Lodgers With a si meal. Example Large p Tea/cof Stew wir Large p 2 Slices	that have been in the Trauma Unit f dialysis regime, patients hospitalize or one-day surgical cases (e.g for ey d) may receive an economical meal (boarders), i.e. non-breastfeeding m ck child, limited to <u>one person per c</u> e of economical meal ortion (350 ml) of porridge with milk of fee with milk and sugar th vegetables served with rice/samp ortion (350 ml) of thick vegetable so	or one day or longer, par ed for termination of pre ye surgery where a clinic nothers_or a family memb hild, may receive an eco and sugar; /pasta/pap	egnancy al test is er sitting nomical	
3.1.3.3 Table 15.2 Breakfast Lunch Supper Beverage &	Patients a renal ('TOP') or required Lodgers Lodgers with a si meal. Example Large p Tea/cof Stew with Large p 2 Slices Tea/cof	that have been in the Trauma Unit f dialysis regime, patients hospitalize or one-day surgical cases (e.g for ey d) may receive an economical meal (boarders), i.e. non-breastfeeding m ck child, limited to <u>one person per cl</u> e of economical meal ortion (350 ml) of porridge with milk of fee with milk and sugar th vegetables served with rice/samp ortion (350 ml) of thick vegetable so of bread with protein filling	or one day or longer, pare ed for termination of pre- ye surgery where a clinic	egnancy sal test is er sitting nomical ed bread. scharge	
3.1.3.3 Table 15.2 Breakfast Lunch Supper Beverage & snack 3.1.3.4	Patients a renal ('TOP')c required Lodgers Lodgers with a si meal. Example Large p Tea/cof Stew wir Large p 2 Slices Tea/cof	that have been in the Trauma Unit f dialysis regime, patients hospitalize or one-day surgical cases (e.g for ey d) may receive an economical meal (boarders), i.e. non-breastfeeding m ck child, limited to <u>one person per cl</u> e of economical meal ortion (350 ml) of porridge with milk of fee with milk and sugar th vegetables served with rice/samp ortion (350 ml) of thick vegetable sou of bread with protein filling fee with milk and sugar	or one day or longer, pare ed for termination of pre- ye surgery where a clinic	egnancy sal test is er sitting nomical ed bread. scharge	
3.1.3.3 Table 15.2 Breakfast Lunch Supper Beverage & snack	Patients a renal ('TOP')c required Lodgers Lodgers with a si meal. Example Large p Tea/cof Stew wi Large p 2 Slices Tea/cof Caregiv Iounge Caregiv Large p	that have been in the Trauma Unit f dialysis regime, patients hospitalize or one-day surgical cases (e.g for ey d) may receive an economical meal (boarders), i.e. non-breastfeeding m ck child, limited to <u>one person per cl</u> e of economical meal ortion (350 ml) of porridge with milk of fee with milk and sugar th vegetables served with rice/samp ortion (350 ml) of thick vegetable so of bread with protein filling fee with milk and sugar the vegetables served with rice/samp ortion (350 ml) of thick vegetable so of bread with protein filling fee with milk and sugar the sugar the sugar the sugar served with rice/samp ortion (350 ml) of thick vegetable so of bread with protein filling fee with milk and sugar	or one day or longer, pare ed for termination of pre- ye surgery where a clinic	egnancy sal test is er sitting nomical ed bread. scharge	
3.1.3.3 Table 15.2 Breakfast Lunch Supper Beverage & snack 3.1.3.4 Table 15.3	Patients a renal ('TOP')c required Lodgers Lodgers with a si meal. Example Large p Tea/cof Stew wi Large p 2 Slices Tea/cof Caregiv Iounge p Caregiv	that have been in the Trauma Unit f dialysis regime, patients hospitalize or one-day surgical cases (e.g for ey d) may receive an economical meal (boarders), i.e. non-breastfeeding m ck child, limited to <u>one person per cl</u> e of economical meal ortion (350 ml) of porridge with milk of fee with milk and sugar th vegetables served with rice/samp ortion (350 ml) of thick vegetable so of bread with protein filling fee with milk and sugar erers, trauma patients awaiting admiss patients and late admissions: rers and the patient categories above e of snack meal	or one day or longer, pare and for termination of pre- ye surgery where a clinic nothers_or a family memb hild, may receive an eco hild, may receive an eco and sugar; /pasta/pap up with 2 slices of buttere sion for up to 12 hours, di re are entitled to a snack	egnancy cal test is er sitting nomical ed bread. scharge a meal.	
3.1.3.3 Table 15.2 Breakfast Lunch Supper Beverage & snack 3.1.3.4 Table 15.3 Breakfast	Patients a renal ('TOP')c required Lodgers Lodgers With a si meal. Example Large p Tea/cof Caregiv Iounge Caregiv Large p Tea/cof Large p Tea/cof	that have been in the Trauma Unit f dialysis regime, patients hospitalize or one-day surgical cases (e.g for ey d) may receive an economical meal is (boarders), i.e. non-breastfeeding m ock child, limited to <u>one person per cl</u> e of economical meal ortion (350 ml) of porridge with milk of fee with milk and sugar th vegetables served with rice/samp ortion (350 ml) of thick vegetable sou of bread with protein filling fee with milk and sugar the sugar the sugar tres, trauma patients awaiting admission patients and late admissions: rers and the patient categories above e of snack meal ortion (350 ml) of porridge with milk of fee with milk and sugar	or one day or longer, pare ed for termination of pre- ye surgery where a clinic	egnancy cal test is er sitting nomical ed bread. scharge a meal.	
3.1.3.3 Table 15.2 Breakfast Lunch Supper Beverage & snack 3.1.3.4 Table 15.3 Breakfast Lunch	Patients a renal ('TOP')c required Lodgers Lodgers with a si meal. Example Large p 2 Slices Tea/cof Caregiv Iounge p Caregiv Example Large p Tea/cof Large p Large p	that have been in the Trauma Unit f dialysis regime, patients hospitalize or one-day surgical cases (e.g for ey d) may receive an economical meal is (boarders), i.e. non-breastfeeding m ck child, limited to <u>one person per c</u> e of economical meal ortion (350 ml) of porridge with milk of fee with milk and sugar th vegetables served with rice/samp ortion (350 ml) of thick vegetable so of bread with protein filling fee with milk and sugar the patients awaiting admission patients and late admissions: vers and the patient categories abov e of snack meal ortion (350 ml) of porridge with milk of fee with milk and sugar ortion (350 ml) of porridge with milk of fee with milk and sugar	or one day or longer, pare ed for termination of pre- ye surgery where a clinic	egnancy cal test is er sitting nomical ed bread. scharge a meal.	

Bidders must complete the "<u>details of offer</u> "column of this document in full, and reply "**complies**" or "**does not comply**" to indicate the offer's compliance with requirements. Failure to reply to all sections will make an offer ineligible for evaluation.

Bidders shall describe the capabilities and specifications of the offer fully on separate pages where necessary, and MUST refer to the relevant corresponding paragraph below in each case.

Para	Section 3: Catering and food specification	Details of offer
3.1	MENU & SERVICE REQUIREMENTS (continued)	
3.1.3.5	Breast-feeding/Kangaroo mothers Healthy breast-feeding mothers will be entitled to the full adult diet. Diabetic breastfeeding mothers will receive a full diabetic diet including the late-night snack.	
3.1.3.6	Day wards and outpatients Meals to patients in these departments will be served at the discretion of the hospital's management. Where meals are served, the tariff according to the meal schedule will apply.	
3.1.3.7	Tonsillectomy patients Tonsil diets vary among institutions and can comprise either jelly and custard , or jelly and ice-cream with a clear juice or Rooibos tea .	
3.1.3.8	Patients who require nutritional supplements/parenteral feeding Nutritional supplements and parenteral feeding products as part of specific therapeutic diets, e.g Polycose, Protifar, Ensure, and Pediasure shall be ordered by the MPH dietician, prepared in the Milk Kitchen, and distributed by hospital staff, ensuring compliance with all safety and hygiene precautions throughout. MPH will carry the cost; the service-provider shall not be involved in, or charged for, preparing, and issuing these feeds.	
3.1.3.9	Patients' visitors No meals are served to patients' visitors; meals or snacks can be bought at the cafeteria.	

WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT	HEALTH & WELLNESS
GOODS & SERVICES	SOURCING

BID OPENED @ 11:00

20 MAY 2024

1) 2) SIGNED SIGNED

Bidders must complete the "<u>details of offer</u> "column of this document in full, and reply "**complies**" or "**does not comply**" to indicate the offer's compliance with requirements. Failure to reply to all sections will make an offer ineligible for evaluation.

Bidders shall describe the capabilities and specifications of the offer fully on separate pages where necessary, and MUST refer to the relevant corresponding paragraph below in each case.

Para		Section 3: Catering and food specification	Details of offer			
3.2	FOOD	REQUIREMENTS				
		Islamic considerations				
3.2.1	Islamic					
3.2.1.1	must c and m other r	ervices provided for this bid, and food used in meals for Muslim patients onform to the laws of Islam for the preparation and serving of food, ust bear the Halaal mark of the Muslin Judicial Council ('MJC') or any recognised Islamic certification body (Islamic Council of SA/ICSA, al Welfare & Muslim Education Movement /HWMEM, etc).				
3.2.1.2	must b and ap	Halaal certificate provided by the relevant Islamic certification body e displayed in the food service area at all times, and kitchen utensils opliances used for the preparation of Halaal meals must be clearly ed, washed and stored separately from other utensils.				
3.2.1.3	Accord which further they m					
Table 16.1		Islamic terminology for degrees of food suitability				
ſerm		Description				
Halaal		Completely lawful				
Haraam		Absolutely forbidden				
Makrooh		Abominable				
Makrooh	tanzih	Mildly disapproved, but nonetheless lawful; close to Halaal				
Makrooh	tahrimi	Severely disapproved, but nonetheless lawful; more observant Muslims will abstain from such products, because they are close to Haraam				
Mubah		Neutral or indifferent; may be consumed or avoided				
	•					
able 16.2		Islamic terminology as applicable to basic food goups Requirement/suitability				
Food grou Meat	Υ Υ	Sheep and cattle must be slaughtered in accordance with the applicable religious laws. Pork, blood and carrion are absolutely forbidden				
Poultry		Chickens and other poultry must be slaughtered in accordance with the applicable religious laws.				
Fish		Completely lawful				
Eggs		Completely lawful				
Fats/oils		Plant and vegetable fats/oils are completely lawful. Animal fats are subject to certain constraints.				
Fruit & vegetables		Completely lawful raw or cooked dried capped or preserved				
rruit & veg						

WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT HEALTH & WELLNESS GOODS & SERVICES SOURCING

BID OPENED @ 11:00

20 MAY 2024

Bidders must complete the "<u>details of offer</u> "column of this document in full, and reply "**complies**" or "**does not comply**" to indicate the offer's compliance with requirements. Failure to reply to all sections will make an offer ineligible for evaluation.

Para	Section 3 - Catering and food specification	Details of offer
3.2.2	Product quality specification	
NOTE:	Should a manufacturer recall a product, the service-provider will ensure that the product is not used in the production of food for this service until the affected product is declared safe by the relevant authorities.	
А	Meat, meat products and poultry	
A.1	Fresh meat must comply with the specifications for the various grades of meat in the Meat Safety Act, 2000 (Act no 40 of 2000) and related regulations. The Food, Cosmetics and Disinfectant Act, 1972 (Act no 54 of 1972) relates to the marking and labelling of meat packaging.	
A.2	Only fresh, locally produced , preservative-free mutton and beef, Grade B2 quality or higher, shall be used. No imported meat or poultry will be accepted. Fresh meat, sausages and polony must be chilled but not frozen .	
A.3	Fresh meat must be lean (without inherent fat) or defatted (with excess external fat trimmed).	
A.4	Meat must be free from disease and have a mild , clean smell . Strong, foreign or putrid odours must not be present.	
A.5	Processed meat products shall be characteristic in colour, general appearance and taste, and shall contain no pork . No undeclared foreign matter (meat or ingredients) may be added to processed meat products	
A.6	Declared, limited amounts of grain products or any other fillers, spices or flavourings and food-safety preservatives, but no nitrates , may be added to processed meat products,	
A.7	No amount of grain products or any other fillers (fat, rusks, soya, water, offal, etc.), spices or flavourings and food safety preservatives may be added to fresh meat products.	
A.8	No injected meat or poultry will be acceptable.	
A.9	The minimum required mass specified is cooked edible mass only , and excludes bone, fat and skin .	
A.10	The total animal fat content of all meat products shall not exceed 10% (i.e. only 10% or 1-3mm visible fat)	
3.2.2.1	MINCE	
3.2.2.1.1	The product shall consist of ground beef with a maximum fat content of 10% .	
3.2.2.2	BEEF SAUSAGES	ALTH & WELL DURCING :00 SIGNED
3.2.2.2.1	The product shall consist of three parts (not less than 80%) lean beef, one- part beef fat (10%), not more than 6% cereal and starch products or more than 1.5% salt & mild seasoning. No bone, cartilage or grit may be present.	 OVERNMENT HEALTH SERVICES SOURC OPENED @ 11:00 20 MAY 2024 20 MAY 2024 20 MAY 2024
3.2.2.3	BOEREWORS	S SERVICI & SERVICI OPENED 20 MAY 3
3.2.2.3.1	The product shall contain at least 90% total meat content, made up of lean beef or mutton plus a maximum fat content of 10% , not more than 6% cereal and starch products or more than 1.5% salt & mild seasoning. No bone, cartilage or grit may be present.	WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT HEALTH & WELLNESS GOODS & SERVICES SOURCING BID OPENED @ 11:00 20 MAY 2024 1)

Bidders must complete the "<u>details of offer</u> "column of this document in full, and reply "**complies**" or "**does not comply**" to indicate the offer's compliance with requirements. Failure to reply to all sections will make an offer ineligible for evaluation.

Para	Section 3 - Catering and food specification	Details of offer
3.2.2.4	POULTRY	
3.2.2.4.1	Poultry shall comply with requirements prescribed for Grade A in Government Notice R2078 of 25 July 1969 , and any amendments regarding grading, packing and marking of poultry promulgated subsequently. No salt water infusion of the product shall be permitted.	
В	Fish and fish products	
B.1	Fresh fish must comply with the regulations of the Food, Cosmetics and Disinfectant Act, 1972 (Act no 54 of 1972) as amended.	
B.2	All fish purchased must be traceable and shall be harvested in accordance with sustainable fishing practices (SASSI).	
В.З	Fish must be in sound, fresh condition with a mild , clean smell , must not show any signs of deterioration and must be suitably and hygienically packed and delivered to the end-user.	
3.2.2.5	HADDOCK	
3.2.2.5.1	The product must be cured but not heavily brined, with a bright colour and thin, shiny pellicle.	
3.2.2.6	FROZEN FISH CAKES	
3.2.2.6.1	The products must contain at least 90% fish, not more than 6% cereal and starch products or more than 1.5% salt & mild seasoning.	
3.2.2.7	TINNED FISH	
3.2.2.7.1	These products must comply with compulsory specifications published in Government Notice R490 dated 28 March 1969, as amended by Government Notice R358 dated 10 March 1972, and SABS 324/1953 (VC801) . Fish must be tinned in accordance with Government Notice 2277 dated 17 December 1971. No tins must be damaged, dented or leaking.	
С	Milk, dairy products and eggs	
C.1	Only dairy products from suppliers whose premises have been found suitable by local health authorities , and who are able to provide a certificate to this effect, will be allowed. Premises will be subject to inspection at the discretion of the contractor. All dairy products shall comply with Government Notice R520 dated 5 April 1973 and any applicable amendments issued.	wellness NG
C.2	All packaging/containers must be clearly marked or labelled with the following information in legible print, in accordance with Regulation 908/1977 of the Food, Cosmetics and Disinfectant Act, 1972 (Act no 54 of 1972): - the name and address of the manufacturer and his trademark, - the name and ingredients of the product (what it is made of), - the net volume of the contents in millilitres or litres, as applicable, - the net weight of the contents in grams or kilograms, as applicable, - the date of manufacture (code or serial number), and - the expiry date	WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT HEALTH & WELLNESS GOODS & SERVICES SOURCING BID OPENED @ 11:00 20 MAY 2024 1)

Bidders must complete the "<u>details of offer</u> "column of this document in full, and reply "**complies**" or "**does not comply**" to indicate the offer's compliance with requirements. Failure to reply to all sections will make an offer ineligible for evaluation.

Bidders shall describe the capabilities and specifications of the offer fully on separate pages where necessary, and MUST refer to the relevant corresponding paragraph below in each case.

Para	Section 3 - Catering and food specification	Details of offer
3.2.2.8	FRESH AND POWDERED MILK	
3.2.2.8.1	Only pasteurized whole milk or skim milk shall be used for adults .	
3.2.2.8.2	If powdered milk is used, it must be reconstituted according to manufacturer's directions, e.g. 130 g whole milk powder or 100 g skim milk powder per litre of water.	
3.2.2.9	CHEESE	
3.2.2.9.1	Where cheese is included in the menu, it shall be either cheddar, gouda or cottage cheese.	
3.2.2.10	PLAIN YOGHURT AND BUTTERMILK	
3.2.2.10.1	Where plain yoghurt and buttermilk are included in the menu, the products provided shall be commercially prepared.	
3.2.2.11	CREAM	
3.2.2.11.1	Cream shall be fresh, pasteurized and free of preservatives and/or other foreign substances. It shall contain not less than 40% milk fat and not more than 0.2% acid , calculated in terms of lactic acid.	
3.2.2.12	ICE CREAM	
3.2.2.12.1	Ice cream shall conform to local health regulations and/or SABS 510/1954 and any applicable amendments issued.	
3.2.2.13	EGGS	
3.2.2.13.1	Where eggs are included in the menu, they shall be large and Grade 1 quality, in accordance with Government Notice R62 dated 12 January 1973 and any applicable amendments issued regarding grading, packing and marking of eggs.	
D	Bread and bread products	
3.2.2.14	BREAD	
3.2.2.14.1	All bread supplied shall conform to the provisions of Section 84 of the Marketing Act (Act 59 of 1968) as amended and any applicable amendments issued. Bread and rolls shall be fresh and free from foreign matter .	
3.2.2.14.2	Bread included in the menu shall be brown/whole wheat/low GI/high-fibre bread . A slice of bread shall be a minimum of 35 g .	EILNESS
3.2.2.14.3	Brown or white rolls or buns may be used as bread substitutes only on special occasions.	sourcing sourcing 11:00 24 Signed
E	Spreads for bread	OVERNMENT HE & SERVICES SC OPENED @ 11 20 MAY 2024 :
3.2.2.15	MARGARINE, JAM AND PEANUT BUTTER	F GOVERNMENT DS & SERVICES BID OPENED @ 20 MAY 202 SNED
3.2.2.15.1	Only full fat margarine bricks must be used for cooking . Yellow medium fat margarine may be served as spread with bread.	<pre>western cape government Health & wellness GOODS & SERVICES SOURCING BID OPENED @ 11:00 20 MAY 2024 1)</pre>
3.2.2.15.2	Jam shall be South African First Grade quality in accordance with Government Notice 1898 dated 22 October 1971 as amended.	MESTER

www.westerncape.gov.za

Bidders must complete the "<u>details of offer</u> "column of this document in full, and reply "**complies**" or "**does not comply**" to indicate the offer's compliance with requirements. Failure to reply to all sections will make an offer ineligible for evaluation.

Bidders shall describe the capabilities and specifications of the offer fully on separate pages where necessary, and MUST refer to the relevant corresponding paragraph below in each case.

Para	Section 3 - Catering and food specification	Details of offer	
3.2.2.15	MARGARINE, JAM AND PEANUT BUTTER (continued)		
3.2.2.15.3	Peanut butter can be smooth or chunky and must be aflatoxin-free .		
F	Beverages		
3.2.2.16	COFFEE		
3.2.2.16.1	Ground coffee, instant coffee granules or coffee bags may be used. In case, the amount of South African chicory shall not exceed 25% of product's composition.		
3.2.2.17	TEA		
3.2.2.17.1	Good quality Ceylon-type blended tea or Choice Quality Rooibos tec be used.	a shall	
3.2.2.18	FRUIT JUICE		
3.2.2.18.1	Only 100% pure fruit juice may be used – no powdered fruit juice (gran fruit nectar, fruit juice concentrate or dairy-fruit juice blends will be allo		
G	Dessert		
3.2.2.19	CUSTARD POWDER		
3.2.2.19.1	The product shall be in the form of a fine, pale yellow powder and reconstituted, shall have a natural egg yolk colour and a pleasant v flavour.		
Н	Dry goods		
3.2.2.20	PULSES		
3.2.2.20.1	Dried beans, peas, lentils and barley shall be graded in accordance Government Notice R493 dated 29 March 1974. Pulses shall be free moulds and yeast, and when tested, the aflatoxin levels should not ex 10 mg/kg.	from	
I	Fruit and vegetables		
3.2.2.1.1	All fresh fruit and vegetables shall be sound and of a good quality and standard.		
3.2.2.1.2	Fresh fruit shall be Choice or Standard Grade quality.		
3.2.2.1.3	Frozen vegetables shall be Choice Caterer's Grade quality.		
3.2.2.1.4	Tinned fruit and vegetables must comply with Regulation 908/1977 of Food, Cosmetics and Disinfectant Act, 1972 (Act no 54 of 1972) which re to the marking and labelling of packaging. No tins must be dama dented or leaking. Tinned products shall be <u>Choice or standard C</u> quality.	elates aged,	
		IERN CAPE GOVERNMENT HEALTH & WELLNES: GOODS & SERVICES SOURCING	

BID OPENED @ 11:00

20 MAY 2024

Bidders must complete the "<u>details of offer</u> "column of this document in full, and reply "**complies**" or "**does not comply**" to indicate the offer's compliance with requirements. Failure to reply to all sections will make an offer ineligible for evaluation.

Bidders shall describe the capabilities and specifications of the offer fully on separate pages where necessary, and MUST refer to the relevant corresponding paragraph below in each case.

Para	Section 3 - Catering c	Details of offer			
Table 17.1 Quality standards – fresh fruit					
Type of fruit Quality Size/Weight Portion					
Apple	Grade 1	Medium, ± 150 g each	1 apple		
Apricot	Grade 1	Medium, ± 35 g each	2 apricots		
Banana	Grade 1	Medium, ± 150-180 g each	1 banana		
Fruit salad	Not applicable	110 g	1 serving		
Grapes	Standard Grade	± 230 g	1 bunch		
Naartjies	Choice Grade	± 155 g	1 naartjie		
		± 65-90 g	2 naartjies		
Orange	Choice Grade	± 138-150 g	1 orange		
Peach	Choice Grade	Medium, ± 150 g each	1 peach		
Pear	Choice Grade	± 138 g each	1 pear		
Plum	Choice Grade	± 50 g-60 g each	2 plums		

Table 17.2 Quality standards – tinned (canned) fruit				
Type of fruit	Quality	Size/Weight	Portion	
Pie apple	Choice Grade	± 100 g slices	1 serving	
Apricot	Choice Grade	± 70 g halves	4 halves	
Fruit cocktail	Choice Grade	± 110 g	1 serving	
Grapefruit	Choice Grade	± 90 g segments	± 125 g	
Guava	Choice Grade	± 50 g halves	2 halves	
Peach	Choice Grade	± 80 g halves	2 halves	
reach	Choice Glude	± 90 g slices	1 serving	
Pear	Choice Grade	± 50 g halves	2 halves	
Pineapple	Choice Grade	± 45 g rings	2 rings	
		± 90-100 g cubes/pieces	1 serving	

le 17.3 Quality standards for selected foods		
Product	Latest issue of standard	
Baking powder	CKS 138	
Cooking oil	CKS 3	
Corned beef, prime	SABS 274	
Custard powder	CKS 138	
Fish paste	SABS 571	
Gelatine	SABS 49	
Gravy powder	CKS 290	
Jelly crystals	CKS 261	
Mayonnaise	CKS 630	
Meat extracts	CKS 139	
Peanut butter	CKS 339	
Tomato sauce	Best quality, at least 8% solids	
Worcestershire sauce	Best quality	

WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT HEALTH & WELLNESS GOODS & SERVICES SOURCING

BID OPENED @ 11:00

20 MAY 2024

Bidders must complete the "<u>details of offer</u> "column of this document in full, and reply "**complies**" or "**does not comply**" to indicate the offer's compliance with requirements. Failure to reply to all sections will make an offer ineligible for evaluation.

Para	Section	on 4 – Cafeteria specifi	cation	Details of offer
4.1	OVERVIEW:			
4.1.1	For the duration of the cor contractor providing the c		be managed by the same	
4.1.2	The quality and standard of decoration, presentation and food in the cafeteria shall be maintained according to MPH's requirements, and décor and presentation must be in line with the tourist culture of the area.			
4.1.3			table decorations and the sachets of take-away salt,	
4.1.4	of Circular H86/2021 issued	d by the Department's I	all adhere to the guidelines Directorate Service Priorities hasis on healthy alternative	
4.2	PREMISES AND FOOD SERVIC	CE EQUIPMENT:		
4.2.1	cafeteria premises. A sep	parate lease agreeme	ntal fee of R5 000.00 for the nt for the rental must be and shall not form part of the	
4.2.2	The hospital shall provide the water and electrical infrastructure at the designated site necessary for the operation of the cafeteria.			
4.2.3	The contractor shall provide all equipment, appliances and utensils required, and shall record, maintain, repair and replace such items where necessary, at no additional cost to MPH.			
4.3	STAFF MANAGEMENT:			
4.3.1	The contractor will man the cafeteria with sufficient trained staff to provide a cafeteria service to approximately 850 staff members in addition to visitors and patients . Cafeteria staff shall be provided and their salaries paid by the service-provider.			
4.4	MENU AND SERVICE REQUI	REMENTS:		
4.4.1	Cafeteria service hours			
Table 18	Day	Hours	Trading days	
	Monday-Friday	7:30-20:00		
	Saturday & Sunday	7:30-16:00	7 days a week	
	Public holidays	7:30-16:00		ESS
4.4.1.1	The cafeteria shall be manned throughout the designated service times. Penalties will be imposed if the contractor does not comply with opening hours or if the cafeteria is found to be unmanned at any time.			OURCING OURCING 1:00 SIGNED
4.4.1.2	Public holidays 7:30-16:00 Image: Comparison of the cafeteria shall be manned throughout the designated service times. Penalties will be imposed if the contractor does not comply with opening hours or if the cafeteria is found to be unmanned at any time. Image: Comparison of the cafeteria shall be staffed with the following personnel: Image: Comparison of the cafeteria shall be staffed with the following personnel: Image: Comparison of the cafeteria shall be staffed with the following personnel: Image: Comparison of the cafeteria shall be staffed with the following personnel: Image: Comparison of the cafeteria shall be staffed with the following personnel: Image: Comparison of the cafeteria shall be staffed with the following personnel: Image: Comparison of the cafeteria shall be staffed with the following personnel: Image: Comparison of the cafeteria shall be staffed with the following personnel: Image: Comparison of the cafeteria shall be staffed with the following personnel: Image: Comparison of the cafeteria shall be staffed with the following personnel: Image: Comparison of the cafeteria shall be staffed with the following personnel: Image: Comparison of the cafeteria shall be staffed with the following personnel: Image: Comparison of the cafeteria shall be staffed with the following personnel: Image: Comparison of the cafeteria shall be staffed with the following personnel: Image: Comparison of the cafeteria shall be staffed with the following personnel: Image: Comparison of the cafeteria shall be staffed with the service provider must also be in operation, for which the service-provider must supply a suitable dedicated food trolley. Image: Comparison of the caf			
4.4.1.3	service with a suitable sele	ection of cafeteria item	0 and 16:00 daily, a trolley s must also be in operation, ble dedicated food trolley.	WESTERN CAP GOOE E E I)

Bidders must complete the "<u>details of offer</u> "column of this document in full, and reply "**complies**" or "**does not comply**" to indicate the offer's compliance with requirements. Failure to reply to all sections will make an offer ineligible for evaluation.

Bidders shall describe the capabilities and specifications of the offer fully on separate pages where necessary, and MUST refer to the relevant corresponding paragraph below in each case.

Para	Section 4 – Cafeteria specification	Details of offer
4.4.2	Services	
4.4.2.1	 The management of the cafeteria will be allowed to sell the following items on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis to patients, staff and visitors: Sit-down and take-away meals Confectionery Any hot or cold beverages – coffee, tea, fruit juice, etc Assorted resale items – chocolate, chips and sweets as well as healthier snacks (cereal/seed bars, fruit etc) in adherence with Circular H86/2021 Airtime Basic toiletries e.g. toothpaste, roll-on deodorant and soap etc. 	
4.4.2.2	No sales of non-cafeteria items such as household goods (e.g. blankets, saucepans etc.) will be allowed.	
4.4.2.3	The sale and consumption of alcohol and cigarettes are strictly prohibited.	
4.4.3	Menu and planning	
4.4.3.1	The service-provider shall adhere to the guidelines of Circular H86/2021 issued by WCGHW's Directorate Service Priorities Coordination (Provincial Nutrition) for the provision of sit-down and take-away meals and snacks. Sit- down meals will be prepared in the Main Kitchen.	
4.4.3.2	By 8:00 on a Monday morning, the weekly menu for the upcoming week must be available to be circulated via email to staff members at MPH. All items printed on the menu will be available continuously. The cafeteria shall make provision daily for - - a healthy meal - a lighter lunch /snack option - take-away meals and snacks, and - one large cake or tart	
4.4.3.3	Except for muffins and baked items with a warm filling such as curry buns, all baked goods sold in the cafeteria shall be prepared on the same day in the Main Kitchen. Previously prepared items must be marked with production, best before and expiry dates.	
4.4.3.4	Special meals shall be on offer at a cafeteria purchase price agreed with the Food Service Manager or Support Service Manager.	
4.4.5	Liaison	
4.4.5.1	The service provider shall liaise formally and informally with MPH's Contract Manager/Food Services Manager about operational issues, menu changes, complaints and feedback.	

WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT HEALTH & WELLNESS GOODS & SERVICES SOURCING

BID OPENED @ 11:00

20 MAY 2024

Bidders must complete the "<u>details of offer</u> "column of this document in full, and reply "**complies**" or "**does not comply**" to indicate the offer's compliance with requirements. Failure to reply to all sections will make an offer ineligible for evaluation.

Para	Section 5 - Special Conditions		Details of offer
5.1.	APPLICABLE DOCUMENTS		
	In addition to the specification and annexures which form part of this bid, prospective bidders are responsible for furnishing the following compulsory bid and evaluation documents in their bid offer where the requirement is stated. Bidders shall check the number of the pages and ensure that none are missing or duplicated, as no liability will be accepted for challenges arising as a result.		
5.1.1	Compulsory bid documents		
5.1.1.1 5.1.1.2 5.1.1.3 5.1.1.4 5.1.1.5 5.1.1.6 5.1.1.7 5.1.1.8	 WCBD1 - Invitation to Bid. WCBD3.2 - Pricing schedules WCBD4 - Declaration of Interest WCBD6.1(b) - Preference claim form Tax Clearance Certificate - Proof of current valid certificate BBBEE Certificate - Proof of current valid certificate Annexure B - Company profile Annexure C - Guarantee (to be provided by successful bidder within 14 days of award) 		
5.1.2	Compulsory evaluation documents These documents shall be either originals or certified copies not be older than 3 months , confirming that a bidder is:		
5.1.2.1	Registered under the Compensation for Occupational Inju 130 of 1993 - Letter of good standing with the Commissioner for COID		
5.1.2.2	Registered with the Unemployment Insurance Fund - Proof of registration or confirmation similar to letter of good standing		
5.1.2.3	Registered in terms of the Skills Development Levies Act (A - Proof of current valid registration	ct 9 of 1999)	
5.1.2.4	Registered for Value Added Tax (VAT) - VAT registration number		
5.1.2.5	Registered for Pay as you Earn (PAYE) - Letter of good standing with the Commissioner for PAYE	WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT HEA GOODS & SERVICES SOI	
5.1.2.6	Registered for Public Liability Insurance - Proof of current public liability insurance - Amount insured	BID OPENED @ 11:00 20 MAY 2024 1)	
5.1.2.7	SABS/SANS 10049:2019/ISO compliant SIGNED SIGNED - Proof that all food supplied to MPH comply with the specified quality standard and adhere to SABS specifications for the handling and preparation of food. SIGNED		SIGNED
5.1.2.8.	Compliant with the Health Act, 2003 (Act no 61 of 20 'Regulations Governing General Hygiene Requirements for Transport of Food and Related Matters', 2018 - A certified copy of the Certificate for Acceptabilit (Geskiktheidsertifikaat vir 'n Voedselperseel) issued by an Practitioner. Failure to comply will invalidate a bidder's offer	pr Food Premises, the y for Food Premises Environmental Health	

Bidders must complete the "<u>details of offer</u> "column of this document in full, and reply "**complies**" or "**does not comply**" to indicate the offer's compliance with requirements. Failure to reply to all sections will make an offer ineligible for evaluation.

Bidders shall describe the capabilities and specifications of the offer fully on separate pages where necessary, and MUST refer to the relevant corresponding paragraph below in each case.

Para	Section 5 - Special Conditions	Details of offer
5.1.2	Compulsory evaluation documents	
	These documents shall be either originals or certified copies of originals, and shall not be older than three months, confirming that a bidder is:	
5.1.2.9	A FEDHASA or similar Hospitality Association member - A copy of your current, valid membership certificate	
5.1.2.10	Halaal certified - A current, valid Halaal certificate issued by a recognised Islamic certification body (e.g. MJC, ICSA, HWMEM, etc.) for the handling and preparation of food in accordance with Islamic laws.	
5.1.2.11	 Experienced in providing goods in the Public Health Sector Proof of a least 5 years' experience in health institutions (catering to hospital inpatients); please provide quotation/contract numbers. Reference letters and contact details of 3 clients, attesting to the bidder's ability to provide a professional, punctual, reliable and cost-effective service, a sound accounting process and suitable contingency plans in emergencies. 	
5.1.2.12	 Able to provide competent staff Certified copies of the qualification of the food service manager, assistant managers, dietician and cooks. Curriculums Vitae supplied must be clearly linked to a position on the contract staff establishment e.g. 'CV of Miss Ann Other, Food Services Manager'. The Food Services Manager shall have an NQF6 qualification. The assistant managers, supervisors and cooks must have a certificate of proof of formal training, either in-house or by an outsourced company. 	
5.1.2.13	Able to provide a standard menu - A proposed standard 2-week cycle menu with winter and summer menus for normal diets and all therapeutic diets based on the provincial menu. All portion sizes must be included on the menus. Failure to comply will invalidate a bidder's offer.	
5.1.3	Acts that are applicable to this bid and should be read in conjunction with the specification include, but are not limited to:	
5.1.3.1	The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (Act 108 of 1996)	
5.1.3.2	The Employment Equity Act (Act 55 of 1998)	
5.1.3.3	The Labour Relations Act (Act 66 of 1995)	
5.1.3.4	The Basic Conditions of Employment Act (Act 75 of 1997)	
5.1.3.5	Occupational Health and Safety Act (Act no 95 of 1993) and regulations	
5.1.3.6	Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act (Act 130 of 1993),	

WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT HEALTH & WELLNESS GOODS & SERVICES SOURCING

BID OPENED @ 11:00

20 MAY 2024

Bidders must complete the "<u>details of offer</u> "column of this document in full, and reply "**complies**" or "**does not comply**" to indicate the offer's compliance with requirements. Failure to reply to all sections will make an offer ineligible for evaluation.

Bidders shall describe the capabilities and specifications of the offer fully on separate pages where necessary, and MUST refer to the relevant corresponding paragraph below in each case.

Para		Section 5 Special Conditions	Details of offer	
5.1.	APPLICABLE DOC	Section 5 - Special Conditions CUMENTS (continued)	Defails of offer	
5.1.3.7	The Health Act, handling of food	2003 (Act 61 of 2003). Regulation 638 relates to I and the inspection of food premises published u orced by local authorities (EHPs at municipalities)	nder this Act,	
5.1.3.8	addresses the m authorities (EHPs import control is Government Hea	netics and Disinfectants Act, 1972 (Act 54 of 19 manufacture, sale and importation of food. Aut at municipalities) enforce it in their areas of juris conducted by Port Health Services (EHPs of W alth). Regulation 908/1977 relates to the marking ing with the required information in legible print.	horised local diction. Food /estern Cape	
5.1.3.9	shall comply with	Act, 2000 (Act no 40 of 2000) and related regulati h the specifications for the various grades of me cosmetics and Disinfectant Act, 1972 (Act no 54 of	eat in this Act	
5.1.3.10	Government Not	d Practice for Food Hygiene Management tice No . R. 1748 of 26 June 1992 , Government Notic r 1985 and Government Notice No. R. 2178 of 2	ce No. R . 2120	
5.1.3.11		tice R. 2078 of 25 July 1969 , and any amendme g and marking of poultry promulgated subsequer		
5.2.	BRIEFING SESSIO	N		
5.2.1	and site inspect sites, Heideveld	bidders are invited to attend a compulsory inform ion ('walk-about') at MPH. Bidders wishing to visi Emergency Centre, Freesia and Magnolia wards at tel no (021) 377 4764 to make an appointment.	it the satellite can contact	
5.2.2	A , at the entrance inspection. The re day and will be	an attendance register, attached for information ce gates, at the information session and at the co egister will be provided at the relevant venues on forwarded to Head Office by the institution after bidder attended the information session and site	ompulsory site the meeting the meeting	
5.2.3	made after whic	on session, a 10-minute allowance from the startin th the doors of the meeting venue will be locked. ed to enter the venue and will be excluded. Fail bidder's offer.	. Late bidders	
5.2.4	Date and time: Venue: Contact person:	Friday, 3 May 2024 from 11:30-12:30 Conference Room, Mitchell's Plain Hospital 8 AZ Berman Drive LENTEGEUR 7885 Mr Munier Patel OR Ms Janice de Goede	÷	
	Tel no: E-mail:	(021) 377 4764/4327 OR (021) 377 4561 munier.patel@westerncape.gov.za OR janice.degoede@westerncape.gov.za	WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT HEALTH & WELLIN GOODS & SERVICES SOURCING BID OPENED @ 11:00	:ss
			20 MAY 2024	

SIGNED

SIGNED

Bidders must complete the "<u>details of offer</u> "column of this document in full, and reply "**complies**" or "**does not comply**" to indicate the offer's compliance with requirements. Failure to reply to all sections will make an offer ineligible for evaluation.

Bidders shall describe the capabilities and specifications of the offer fully on separate pages where necessary, and MUST refer to the relevant corresponding paragraph below in each case.

Para	Section 5 - Special Conditions	Details of offer
5.3.	PRICING	
5.3.1	The bidder undertakes to provide the services specified to MPH in accordance with the bid prices it has provided according to the requirements in the WCBD1 and WCBD3.2 forms.	
5.3.2	Bid prices must be firm 3-tier prices , where any annual escalations that may be reasonably expected (e.g. labour, food & transport cost, inflation) have been incorporated into the prices for each year of the contract. <u>No additional</u> <u>requests for increases will be considered, therefore, during the contract term</u> .	
5.3.3	Under no circumstances, either before or after the award of the bid, shall the WCGH negotiate with any party regarding alternative methods of calculating the cost of the service.	
5.4.	BID EVALUATION	
5.4.1	The specification and conditions here and elsewhere in this bid, any documents where bidders have been required to respond, and compliance with inherent requirements, such as CSD registration will all be considered part of the evaluation of received bids.	
5.4.2	The following factors will be considered during evaluation of this bid:	
5.4.2.1	At least 5 years' experience and knowledge of catering in the Public Sector environment and/or Hospitality industry. Only recognised , reputable catering service-providers with proof of experience in the provision of catering services at hospitals with at least a 40-500 bed-capacity will be considered	
5.4.2.2	The provision of references for similar food services undertaken. Bidders must provide detailed information of their experience in the catering trade, acceptable proof of the ability to supply high quality meals and a list of current catering contracts with their bid documents.	
5.4.2.3	A detailed , documented system analysis for a functional organisational structure as a basis for managing this contract. Please see Annexure B . Bidders must clearly indicate envisaged organisational principles , procedures and functions for the effective management and operation of the institution in the analysis submitted with their bid documents.	
5.4.2.4	Neither offers deviating from the specified requirements, nor alternative , qualified , conditional or incomplete offers will be considered . WCGHW will not be obliged to enter into correspondence with bidders about this condition.	

WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT HEALTH & WELLNESS GOODS & SERVICES SOURCING
BID OPENED @ 11:00

20 MAY 2024

Bidders must complete the "<u>details of offer</u> "column of this document in full, and reply "**complies**" or "**does not comply**" to indicate the offer's compliance with requirements. Failure to reply to all sections will make an offer ineligible for evaluation.

Para	Section 5 - Special Conditions	Details of offer	
5.5	GUARANTEE AND SURETY		
5.5.1	Please see paragraph 7 of the General Conditions of Contract. The prosp service-provider shall furnish the Directorate Sourcing, WCGHW Head with a financial guarantee equivalent to 2.5% of the total contract value monetary value which shall be determined in the letter of acceptance 14 days of notification of the acceptance of the bid.	Office ue, the	
5.5.2	The proceeds of the performance security shall be payable to <i>N</i> compensation for any loss resulting from the service-provider's fail complete his obligations under the contract.		
5.5.3	If the prospective service-provider fails to comply with this requiremed Directorate Supply Chain Management at Head Office is entitled to ter the contract without prejudice to any other rights it may have, and to re any damages suffered due to this failure and the need to accept favourable bid for the catering service.	minate ecover	
5.5.4	The type of financial guarantee shall be valid for the duration of the ca and shall be in the currency of the contract , or a freely convertible cu acceptable to the end-user and shall be in one of the following for accordance with <u>paragraph 7.1 of the General Conditions of Contract</u> :	urrency prms, in	
5.5.4.1 5.5.4.2	reputable bank in the end-user's country or in a foreign country acceptable to the end-user, in the form provided in the bid documents or another form acceptable to the end-user; OR a cashier's or certified cheque	BID OPENED @ 11:00 20 MAY 2024	
5.6		SIGNED SIGNED	
5.6.1	The service-provider must have the full-time services of (a) fully quedictician (s) registered with the Health Professions Council of South (HPCSA) on the pay-roll of the company or must undertake to acque services of such (a) qualified person(s).	Africa	
5.6.2	MPH shall appoint a Contract Manager and the service-provider shall a a Catering Manager who shall form a communication link with the betwee patients, MPH and the service-provider. This liaison committee shall co-o closely to facilitate the flow of information regarding operational between the parties.	perate	
5.6.3	Both Managers must ensure that a contact person is available 24 hours to manage emergency situations relating to the catering service that arise either on the side of MPH or the service-provider.		
5.6.4	The service-provider must furnish the curriculum vitae of this Catering Ma who will manage the specialist food service operation of MPH for the d of the contract, within 14 days before commencement of the contract.	uration	
5.6.5	To promote efficient liaison between MPH and the service-provider after of the contract, the service-provider shall provide the following informat		
5.6.5.1 5.6.5.2	the physical address of i <u>ts nearest office to the location of the contract</u> confirmation that the in-house Catering Manager is stationed at this offic that the dietician will visit MPH every week .		

Bidders must complete the "<u>details of offer</u> "column of this document in full, and reply "**complies**" or "**does not comply**" to indicate the offer's compliance with requirements. Failure to reply to all sections will make an offer ineligible for evaluation.

Bidders shall describe the capabilities and specifications of the offer fully on separate pages where necessary, and MUST refer to the relevant corresponding paragraph below in each case.

Para	Section 5 - Special Conditions	Details of offer
5.7	ACCOUNTING	
5.7.1	The service-provider must adhere to generally acceptable accounting practices and will maintain all accounting records for the provision of the catering service.	
5.7.2	The accounting period shall be from the first day to the last day of each month. Accounts received by MPH for the food service must be remitted within 30 days of receipt of an accurate , certified account . The hospital does not accept responsibility for delays in payment due to the submission of inaccurate accounts.	
5.7.3	The service-provider shall provide food on an all-risk basis and MPH will only pay for <u>actual</u> meals and beverages issued to patients. The amount claimed from MPH for meals served shall not exceed the amount in the pricing schedules , forms WCBD3.2, subject to the provisions under Pricing. This will enable MPH's Contract Manager to monitor and keep account of <u>all meals</u> , <u>snacks and beverages actually served</u> on each occasion to patients in terms of the contract.	
5.7.4	The service-provider must provide MPH with a document to verify patient meals served per month. Monthly payment claims for meals must be submitted to MPH's Contract Manager on the service-provider's official invoices by the 2nd weekday of the next month , and must be supported by the schedules reflecting the total number of meals served and the cost of the meals.	
5.7.5	The actual number of meals served to patients and any costs reflected in the accounting schedules, Annexure E , must be certified as correct by MPH's Contract Manager or an appointed and authorized representative, to enable MPH to monitor and keep account of all meals consumed.	
5.7.6	At any reasonable time, MPH, in the capacity of its Contract Manager or other duly authorized person, shall be entitled to inspect all the records and documents of the service-provider relating to the provision of the catering service (e.g. purchase orders, accounts, invoices etc.).	

WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT HEALTH & WELLNESS GOODS & SERVICES SOURCING		
BID OPENED @ 11:00		
20 MAY 2024		
1)		

SIGNED

SIGNED

www.westerncape.gov.za Western Cape Government Health & Wellness | Sub-Directorate Good & Services Sourcing

Bidders must complete the "<u>details of offer</u> "column of this document in full, and reply "**complies**" or "**does not comply**" to indicate the offer's compliance with requirements. Failure to reply to all sections will make an offer ineligible for evaluation.

Bidders shall describe the capabilities and specifications of the offer fully on separate pages where necessary, and MUST refer to the relevant corresponding paragraph below in each case.

Para	Section 5 - Special Conditions	Details of offer
5.8	PUBLIC LIABILITY AND INSURANCE INDEMNITY	
5.8.1	The service-provider shall indemnify MPH and hold it harmless against:	
5.8.1.1	any damage to MPH's movable or immovable property , any loss resulting directly or indirectly from damage to such property, any act or omission on the part of the service-provider or its staff, or any damage arising from the use and occupation of MPH's property by the contractor,	
5.8.1.2	legal liability for any claims that may be made against MPH arising from damage to movable or immovable property of any third parties, including any damage resulting directly or indirectly from any act or omission on the part of the service-provider or its staff, or any damage arising from the use and occupation of MPH's property by the service-provider,	
5.8.1.3	legal liability claims in the event of the death , injury or illness of any person, including employees of MPH or their dependents, or any associated loss resulting or arising from any act or omission on the part of the service-provider or its staff, or any damage arising from the use and occupation of MPH's property by the service-provider, or	
5.8.1.4	any reasonably incurred legal costs , including attorney and client costs, relating to claims or actions against MPH arising from any act or omission on the part of the service-provider or its staff, or any damage arising from the use and occupation of MPH's property by the service-provider.	
5.8.2	For the proper fulfilment of the indemnity, the service-provider shall submit proof of the insurance cover held and maintained to cover the risks above as well as the amount of such cover, within 14 days of the date of the letter of acceptance.	
5.8.3	If MPH deems this amount insufficient , it reserves the right to request the service- provider to increase the cover at his expense to the value determined by MPH.	
5.8.4	This bid will be accepted on condition that MPH may terminate the agreement in its sole discretion and without prejudice to any other rights it may have, if the service-provider fails to submit proof of the insurance cover required above. The service-provider shall be liable for any damage which MPH may sustain due to the termination of the contract and the appointment of another service- provider.	
5.8.5	If the service-provider fails to pay the premiums required to maintain the insurance cover, an equivalent amount will be deducted from its monthly service account to ensure that cover is maintained.	

WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT HEALTH & WELLNESS GOODS & SERVICES SOURCING
BID OPENED @ 11:00

20 MAY 2024

1)2) SIGNED SIGNED

Bidders must complete the "<u>details of offer</u> "column of this document in full, and reply "**complies**" or "**does not comply**" to indicate the offer's compliance with requirements. Failure to reply to all sections will make an offer ineligible for evaluation.

Para	Section 5 - Special Conditions		Details of offer	
5.9	SECURITY			
5.9.1	The service-provider must supply a list with the names of all his staff of MPH's Contract Manager for security purposes. Any personnel char be reported in writing to the Contract Manager, who will inform MPH section in turn. Unidentified staff and staff whose names do not app security section's records will not be allowed access to MPH	nges must 's security		
5.9.2	The service-provider shall ensure that his staff complies with the regulations applicable to MPH. The service-provider's staff shall we name/identification badges at all times. Staff may be subjected to searches .	ar official		
5.9.3	MPH reserves the right to notify the service-provider in writing about any food service staff -member it views as a threat to the security , health or safety of MPH's patients and/or staff, without prejudice to the service-provider's right to screen personnel prior to employment. The service-provider may not continue to use this/these staff-member(s) in the execution of the contract and must terminate employment of such staff-member(s) at MPH, within one month of receipt of MPH's written notification .			
5.9.4	No information concerning WCGH, MPH or any of its activities may be to the public or the media by the service-provider's staff.	disclosed		
5.10	FIRE AND SAFETY PRECAUTIONS			
5.10.1	The service-provider shall ensure compliance with the provisions of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, No. 95 of 1993 , and regulations.			
5.10.2	The service-provider shall report any hazardous situation in writing to MPH. Similarly, MPH will report any hazardous situation that requires the service- provider's attention, to the service-provider in writing through the Health and Safety Committee structures . MPH management will review the situation and determine a course of action.			
5.10.3	The service-provider shall ensure that all staff under his control are trained in Health and Safety procedures , including fire training, that they know the fire drill procedures of MPH and are aware of the locations of fire extinguishers on the premises. The service-provider must be familiar with MPH Major Incident Plan , which will be provided to the service-provider for scrutiny.			
5.10.4	Fire extinguishing equipment in the service-provider's designated operational areas must be recorded on his inventory schedule, however, MPH will maintain this equipment and ensure that it is in good working order.			
5.10.5	The service-provider must ensure that all electrical appliances use execution of the contract, and for which he is responsible, are in goo order , will not trip the earth leakage system of MPH or pose a fire haze person, property or premises.	d working		
5.10.6	Any power disruptions caused by the service-provider's faulty equip ment can have severe and adverse effects on the operation of MPH in general and patients on life-support systems in particular. The ser- vice-provider will be liable for any claims and damages incurred in this way.	GOODS BID	SOVERNMENT HEALTH & WELLNESS & SERVICES SOURCING OPENED @ 11:00 20 MAY 2024 	

Bidders must complete the "<u>details of offer</u> "column of this document in full, and reply "**complies**" or "**does not comply**" to indicate the offer's compliance with requirements. Failure to reply to all sections will make an offer ineligible for evaluation.

Bidders shall describe the capabilities and specifications of the offer fully on separate pages where necessary, and MUST refer to the relevant corresponding paragraph below in each case.

Para	Section 5 - Special Conditions	Details of offer		
5.11	INDUSTRIAL ACTION, UNREST AND FORCE MAJEURE			
5.11.1	The service-provider shall be liable for the provision of the catering service irrespective of the effect of industrial action and/or unrest on management staff and other food service staff it employs.			
5.11.2	During industrial action and/or unrest the service-provider's staff will be present on MPH premises at their own risk . MPH shall not be liable for any damage to property or equipment of the service-provider or his staff, or injury to or death of the service-provider's staff. The service-provider shall indemnify MPH against such damages or claims and legal costs including attorney and client costs.			
5.11.3	Should the service-provider's staff embark on a strike/industrial action they will not be allowed onto MPH premises.			
5.11.4	If the premises used by the service-provider to provide the catering service should become either partially or completely inaccessible due to force majeure (Act of God, e.g. floods, wind-storms) or fire damage , MPH and the service- provider shall agree mutually on methods to continue the service as best as possible.			
5.12	DISTURBANCES			
5.12.1	The service-provider shall not facilitate access to, or allow any activity, person or vehicle on the premises of MPH that could pose a disturbance , inconvenience , public nuisance or danger to patients, staff or property. Noise levels must be limited as far as practically possible.			
5.13	RESTRICTIONS			
5.13.1	MPH reserves the right, within reason, to implement such regulatory measures as it may deem necessary to maintain hygiene standards , safety and order on the premises. If the service-provider fails to comply with these measures despite written notification by MPH, its non-compliance may be considered breach of contract .			

WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT HEALTH & WELLNESS GOODS & SERVICES SOURCING
BID OPENED @ 11:00
20 MAY 2024

Bidders must complete the "<u>details of offer</u> "column of this document in full, and reply "**complies**" or "**does not comply**" to indicate the offer's compliance with requirements. Failure to reply to all sections will make an offer ineligible for evaluation.

Bidders shall describe the capabilities and specifications of the offer fully on separate pages where necessary, and MUST refer to the relevant corresponding paragraph below in each case.

Para	Section 5 - Special Conditions Details		
5.14	TRANSPORT		
5.14.1	The service-provider shall provide all suitable and approved transport services necessary for the proper execution of its management and food service functions, and shall be fully liable for conveying supplies and staff to MPH.		
5.14.2	The vehicle transporting food products for delivery shall be a closed , insulated , refrigerated delivery truck with an inner temperature not exceeding 7°C. It must be clean, sanitized and should not be used for any other purpose , nor should fresh and perishable foodstuffs be transported with other goods that may contaminate them . The vehicle may be subjected to random inspection at MPH's discretion.		
5.14.3	The service-provider shall provide its own trolley(s) with which to transport food products into MPH's Food Service storage area, and to convey food carriers with prepared meals into delivery vehicles for transport to satellite facilities and wards (<u>Heideveld Emergency Centre, Freesia and Magnolia</u>). Under NO circumstances may the supplier use MPH's trolleys.		
5.14.4	Once prepared, meals for delivery to satellite facilities and wards must be placed in containers inside food carriers and transported to those sites in a dedicated , suitable delivery vehicle as quickly as possible. The vehicle must - - have a fully insulated interior (in the case of a bakkie , the canopy must be fully insulated) - be clean , rust-free and dust-proof		
	 not be used to tarnsport any person or patient, or any other goods that may contaminate or spoil the food e.g. chemicals or cause spillages e.g. blood or milk. 		
5.14.5	When meals are transported from MPH's Main Kitchen to satellite facilities and wards the service-provider must comply with the following conditions :		
5.14.5.1	The temperature of refrigerated foods must be maintained at 4°C or below , and cooked food that is transported hot , at 65 °C or above		
5.14.5.2	 Food must be stored in containers suitable for transportation that must be: rigid and sectioned so that foods do not mix, tightly closed to retain the proper food temperature, non-porous to avoid leakage, easy-to-clean, and approved to hold food only 		

WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT HEALTH & WELLNESS GOODS & SERVICES SOURCING
BID OPENED @ 11:00

20 MAY 2024

Bidders must complete the "<u>details of offer</u> "column of this document in full, and reply "**complies**" or "**does not comply**" to indicate the offer's compliance with requirements. Failure to reply to all sections will make an offer ineligible for evaluation.

Para	Section 5 - Special Conditions	Details of offer		
5.15	WASTE DISPOSAL			
5.15.1	The service provider shall place all general refuse generated by its food service in sturdy refuse bags at least 50 microns thick , seal these bags and place them in MPH's waste containers in the goods yard . MPH will dispose of such refuse at its own discretion and at no cost to the service provider.			
5.15.2	The service provider shall be responsible for the disposal of pigswill , which shall be kept separate from general refuse, and for the supervision and cleaning of the fat trap .			
5.16	PROMOTIONAL AND ADVERTISING MATERIAL			
5.16.1	The service-provider may not display any promotional sign , poster , name-plate , article or object with its name or logo within MPH or on MPH premises without the written approval of MPH's Head or his representative. MPH reserves the right to remove any such undesirable item at the service-provider's cost.			
5.17	TRANSFER AND CESSION			
5.17.1	The service-provider must be the sole provider of the catering service. The use of sub-contractors will not be allowed without the prior written permission of WCGH. If sub-contracting is unavoidable, the relevant paragraphs of preference claim form WBCD6.1(b) will apply.			
5.17.2	The service-provider will not cede , transfer , sell or alienate the contract or a part of it in any way to any other person or company without obtaining prior written permission from the WCGH, and on condition that the cessionary complies with all requirements of this contract.			
5.18	BREACH AND TERMINATION			
5.18.1	Should either party commit a breach of this contract's provisions and fail to remedy that breach within 14 days after receipt of a written notice, the non- defaulting party, without prejudice to any other right it may have as a result of the breach, shall be entitled to cancel the contract with the other party upon written notice to the address in the contract. The parties agree that the provision of paragraph 23 of the GCC will apply in that event, if it is not conflict with the contract.			
5.18.2	The service-provider's right to use or occupy any part of the premises or use any equipment of MPH, shall cease on termination of the contract.			
5.18.3	The service-provider shall vacate the premises on termination of the contract and return all the items in the Inventory Schedule to MPH in the same condition in which they were received, fair wear and tear excepted.			
5.18.4	MPH shall be entitled to determine the value of any missing items in collaboration with the contractor, and to deduct the amount of the value or reduced value of such items from any amount due to the contractor.			
5.18.5	If MPH should be closed permanently for any reason, MPH shall give the service- provider 3 months prior written notice of the intended closing, and shall reserve the right to terminate this agreement with the service-provider at the time of closing.			

Bidders must complete the "<u>details of offer</u> "column of this document in full, and reply "**complies**" or "**does not comply**" to indicate the offer's compliance with requirements. Failure to reply to all sections will make an offer ineligible for evaluation.

Bidders shall describe the capabilities and specifications of the offer fully on separate pages where necessary, and MUST refer to the relevant corresponding paragraph below in each case.

Para	Section 5 - Special Conditions Details of offer				
5.18	BREACH AND TERMINATION (continued)				
5.18.6.1	 The service-provider agrees that the termination of its contract (either when the 3-year term or any extensions have expired) and the commencement of a new service does not constitute a transfer or cession of the service: either in the legal sense, or as contemplated in paragraph 16.16 of the latetst version of the Accounting Officer's System for Procurement, Supply Chain and Asset Management issued by the Accounting Officer in terms of section 44(1) and 44(2) of the PFMA, 1999. 				
5.18.6.2	As such, Article 197 of the Labour Relations Act (Act 66 of 1995) and subsequent amendments of the Act cannot be invoked to compel the incoming service- providerto transfer and permanently appoint any or all of the outgoing service- provider's staff on its establishment.				
5.18.6.3	If members of the outgoing service-provider's staff wish to remain on site due to logistical considerations (e.g. living in the area), the incoming service-provider may offer employment contracts to such staff, subject to conditions that are similar or better than those of the outgoing contractor, without interference or obstruction from the outgoing contractor.				
5.18.7	The service-provider agrees that the premises may be viewed by prospective bidders accompanied by MPH's Contract Manager at any reasonable time during the last 3 months of the duration of the contract.				
5.19	DISPUTE RESOLUTION				
5.19.1	Mediation				
5.19.1.1	Any dispute arising from or relating to this contract may be referred to a mediator without legal representation by the parties.				
5.19.1.2	The dispute shall be heard by a mediator selected by agreement between the parties, at a place and time he/she has determined in consultation with the parties.				
5.19.1.3	If the parties cannot agree on a particular mediator within 5 calendar days after agreeing to refer the matter for mediation, the serving President of the Law Society of the Cape of Good Hope shall nominate a mediator within 10 calendar days after the parties' failure to agree.				
5.19.1.4	The mediator at his/her sole discretion shall determine whether the referral shall be made by written or verbal representations, on condition that he/she shall consult with the parties about this determination and be guided by their mutual and reasonable desire of how the representations should be made.				
5.19.1.5	The parties shall have 14 calendar days to finalise their representations. Within 14 calendar days of receiving the representations, the mediator shall provide a written opinion on the matter and furnish each party with a copy, by hand or by registered post.				
5.19.1.6	The mediator's opinion shall be final and binding on the parties unless a party is unwilling to accept it. Should this happen, the unwilling party may institute legal proceedings in a court with appropriate jurisdiction, unless the parties agree to refer the dispute to arbitration. The mediator's opinion shall not prejudice the rights of either party in any way if either legal proceedings or arbitration should ensue.				

www.westerncape.gov.za

Bidders must complete the "<u>details of offer</u> "column of this document in full, and reply "**complies**" or "**does not comply**" to indicate the offer's compliance with requirements. Failure to reply to all sections will make an offer ineligible for evaluation.

Bidders shall describe the capabilities and specifications of the offer fully on separate pages where necessary, and MUST refer to the relevant corresponding paragraph below in each case.

Section 5 - Special Conditions Details of offer				
Mediation (continued)				
The mediator shall determine the cost and liability for the cost of mediation, which shall be due and payable to the mediator on presentation of his/her written account.				
Arbitration				
Any dispute arising from or relating to this contract may be referred to arbitration.				
According to the provisions of the Arbitration Act, No. 42 of 1965, arbitration shall be held in Cape Town with the intention that it be concluded within 14 calendar days where possible.				
 Unless otherwise stated here, if the disputed matter is - primarily a legal matter, the arbitrator shall be a practising senior advocate of the Cape Bar; 				
 any other matter, the arbitrator shall be an independent, suitably qualified person mutually agreed upon by the disputing parties 				
If parties cannot agree whether the question in dispute falls under (a) or 3(b) above and/or on a particular arbitrator within 7 calendar days after agreeing to refer the dispute to arbitration, the serving Chairperson of the Cape Bar Council shall:				
 determine whether the question in dispute falls under 3(a) or 3(b); and/or appoint an arbitrator from two arbitrators nominated by each party within 7 calendar days after the parties' failure to agree. 				
The arbitrator shall provide his/her decision within 14 calendar days after the completion of arbitration. He/she may determine that the arbitration costs be paid either by one or both parties and at a rate he/she considers appropriate.	sts be			
The arbitrator's decision shall be final and binding and may be made an <u>order</u> <u>of the Western Cape High Court</u> , Cape Town on application by either party.				
GENERAL				
Receipt of the invitation to bid does not confer any right on any party in respect of the services or in respect of, or against, the Department of Health. The Department reserves the right, in its sole discretion:				
 to withdraw any services from the bid process, to terminate any party's participation in the bid process or to accept or reject any response to this invitation to bid on notice to the bidders without liability to any party; accordingly, parties have no rights, expressed or implied, with respect to any of the services as a result of their participation in the bid process, to amend the bid process, closing date or any other date at its sole discretion, 				
 to cancel the bid or any part of the bid before the bid has been awarded, not to accept the lowest or any other bid and to accept the bid which it deems shall be in the best interest of the Department, not to award the bid to the highest points or lowest price, to reject all responses submitted and to embark on a new bid process. 				
	 Mediation (continued) The mediator shall determine the cost and liability for the cost of mediation, which shall be due and payable to the mediator on presentation of his/her written account. Arbitration Any dispute arising from or relating to this contract may be referred to arbitration. According to the provisions of the Arbitration Act, No. 42 of 1965, arbitration shall be held in Cape Town with the intention that it be concluded within 14 calendar days where possible. Unless otherwise stated here, if the disputed matter is - primarily a legal matter, the arbitrator shall be a practising senior advocate of the Cape Bar; any other matter, the arbitrator shall be an independent, suitably qualified person mutually agreed upon by the disputing parties If parties cannot agree whether the question in dispute falls under (a) or 3(b) above and/or on a particular arbitrator sominated by each party within 7 calendar days after agreeing to refer the dispute to arbitration, the serving Chairperson of the Cape Bar; determine whether the question in dispute falls under 3(a) or 3(b); and/or appoint an arbitrator from two arbitrators nominated by each party within 7 calendar days after the parties' failure to agree. The arbitrator shall provide his/her decision within 14 calendar days after the completion of arbitration. He/she may determine that the arbitration costs be paid either by one or both parties and at a rate he/she considers appropriate. The arbitrator's decision shall be final and binding and may be made an <u>order of the Services</u> or in respect of, or against, the Department of Health. The Department reserves the right, in its sole discretion: to withdraw any services from the bid process, to terminate any party's participation in the bid process, closing dare or any orthy's accordingly, parties have no rights, expressed or impled, with respect to any of the services as a result of their			

<u>www.westerncape.gov.za</u>

PRICING SCHEDULE (SERVICES)

WCGHSC0032/2024 FOR THE PROVISION OF A COMPREHENSIVE CATERING SERVICE AT MITCHELL'S PLAIN HOSPITAL UNDER CONTROL OF WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT HEALTH FOR A 3-YEAR PERIOD

NAME OF BIDDER:

CLOSING TIME : 11:00 ON MONDAY 20 MAY 2024

BID NUMBER WCGHSC0032/2024

OFFERS SHALL BE VALID FOR 90 DAYS FROM CLOSING DATE OF BID

ITEM QUANTITY DESCRIPTION OF PRODUCT BID PRICE IN RAND INCL VAT Est meals MENU A: Normal/full diet for adult patients. Cost per patient per day 1. 36 mnths See Provincial summer menu for full/normal diet, Table 9.2, on page 26 for auidelines. In accordance with the following meal plan: 1st year 2nd year 3rd year 1.1 296 000 BREAKFAST Fruit/fruit juice R..... R..... R..... Cooked porridge cereal with milk and sugar R..... R..... R..... Brown bread with margarine and spread, 2 slices R..... R..... R..... Tea/coffee with milk and sugar R..... R..... R..... SUB-TOTAL R..... R..... R..... **MID-MORNING SNACK** 1.2 296 000 Tea/coffee with milk and sugar R..... R..... R..... 1.3 296 000 LUNCH Protein R..... R..... R..... Starch R..... R..... R..... R..... R..... 2 Vegetables/1 vegetable, 1 salad R..... Dessert, Sundays only R..... R..... R..... SUB-TOTAL R R..... R..... **MID-AFTERNOON SNACK** 296 000 1.4 Tea/coffee with milk and sugar R..... R..... R..... 296 000 SUPPER 1.5 Protein R..... R..... R..... Starch R..... R..... R..... Vegetables/salad R..... R..... R..... Brown bread with margarine and spread, 2 slices R..... R..... R..... R..... SUB-TOTAL R..... R..... 1.6 296 000 LATE NIGHT SNACK Brown bread sandwich with protein filling R..... R..... R..... Tea/coffee with milk and sugar R..... R..... SUB-TOTAL R..... R..... R..... 1.7 296 000 **OTHER ALLOWANCES** Salt and pepper R..... R...... R...... 1.8 Food cost per patient per day for items 1.1 to 1.7, excluding overheads, staff and miscellaneous costs, all other applicable taxes (PAYE, income tax, UIF contributions and skills development levies), profit and delivery, but including VAT. R..... R..... R..... Note to bidders: Food cost for Menus A-R, items 1-18 for 3 years must be provided under item 19.1. This bid will be recommended based on the total cost of service under item 19.5.

> WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT HEALTH & WELLNESS GOODS & SERVICES SOURCING

> > BID OPENED @ 11:00

20 MAY 2024

IMPORTANT: THE QUESTIONNAIRE BELOW MUST BE COMPLETED IN FULL BY REPLYING TO EACH AND EVERY QUESTION.

- A. Does the offer comply with the specification? Please circle your option. YES/NO
- B. If not to specification, please indicate deviations (please list these separately against each applicable item if the space provided here is insufficient.)

.....

- C. Period required for delivery. Please note that delivery cost to the prescribed destination must be included in the total bid cost.
- D. Please note that the total bid cost must include VAT and all other applicable taxes (PAYE, income tax, UIF contributions and skills development levies).
- E. A bidder's conditions will not supersede those in the bid document.

WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT HEALTH & WELLNESS GOODS & SERVICES SOURCING				
BID OPENED @ 11:00				
20 MAY 2024				

SIGNED

SIGNED

.....

www.westerncape.gov.za Western Cape Government Health & Wellness | Sub-Directorate Good & Services Sourcing

PRICING SCHEDULE (SERVICES)

WCGHSC0032/2024 FOR THE PROVISION OF A COMPREHENSIVE CATERING SERVICE AT MITCHELL'S PLAIN HOSPITAL UNDER CONTROL OF WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT HEALTH FOR A 3-YEAR PERIOD

NAME OF BIDDER:

CLOSING TIME : 11:00 ON MONDAY 20 MAY 2024

OFFERS SHALL BE VALID FOR 90 DAYS FROM CLOSING DATE OF BID

BID NUMBER WCGHSC0032/2024

ITEM	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF PRODUCT	BID PRI	CE IN RAND II	NCL VAT
2.	Est meals 36 mnths	MENU B: High protein/ high energy diet for adult patients. 1½ times a full diet for persons who are malnourished, have suffered burns or major trauma or are recovering from major surgery. See Therapeutic Meal Guidelines, Table 10.1 on page 27. In accordance with the following meal plan:		per patient p	
2.1	600	BREAKFAST Fresh fruit	1 st year R	2 nd year R	3 rd year R
		Cooked porridge/cereal with milk and sugar Protein, 30 g Brown bread with margarine, 2 slices Tea/coffee with milk and sugar SUB-TOTAL	R R R R R	R R R R	R R R R
2.2	600	MID-MORNING SNACK Tea/coffee with milk and sugar	R	R	R
2.3	600	LUNCH Protein double serving Starch 2 Vegetables/1 vegetable, 1 salad Dessert, Sundays only Fruit SUB-TOTAL	R R R R R R	R R R R R R	R R R R R R
2.4	600	MID-AFTERNOON SNACK Tea/coffee with milk and sugar	R	R	R
2.5	600	SUPPER Protein double serving Starch Vegetables/salad Brown bread with margarine and spread, 2 slices SUB-TOTAL	R R R R.	R R R R	R R R R R
2.6	600	LATE-NIGHT SNACK Brown bread sandwich with protein filling (cheese, egg, pilchards) Tea/coffee with milk and sugar SUB-TOTAL	R R R.	R R R.	R R R.
2.7	600	OTHER ALLOWANCES Salt and pepper sachets	R	R	R
2.8		Total food cost per patient per day for items 2.1 to 2.7, excluding overheads, staff and miscellaneous costs, all other applicable taxes (PAYE, income tax, UIF contributions and skills development levies), profit and delivery, but including VAT.	R	R	R
		Note to bidders: Food cost for Menus A-R, items 1-18 for 3 years must be provided			
		under item 19.1. This bid will be recommended based on the total cost of service			
		under item 19.5.			

WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT HEALTH & WELLNESS GOODS & SERVICES SOURCING

BID OPENED @ 11:00

20 MAY 2024

1)2) SIGNED SIGNED

IMPORTANT: THE QUESTIONNAIRE BELOW MUST BE COMPLETED IN FULL BY REPLYING TO EACH AND EVERY QUESTION.

- A. Does the offer comply with the specification? Please circle your option. YES/NO
- B. If not to specification, please indicate deviations (please list these separately against each applicable item if the space provided here is insufficient.)

.....

- C. Period required for delivery. Please note that delivery cost to the prescribed destination must be included in the total bid cost.
- D. Please note that the total bid cost must include VAT and all other applicable taxes (PAYE, income tax, UIF contributions and skills development levies).
- E. A bidder's conditions will not supersede those in the bid document.

WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT HEALTH & WELLNESS GOODS & SERVICES SOURCING				
BID OPENED @ 11:00				
20 MAY 2024				
1)2) SIGNED	SIGNED			

.....

PRICING SCHEDULE (SERVICES)

WCGHSC0032/2024 FOR THE PROVISION OF A COMPREHENSIVE CATERING SERVICE AT MITCHELL'S PLAIN HOSPITAL UNDER CONTROL OF WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT HEALTH FOR A 3-YEAR PERIOD

NAME OF BIDDER:

CLOSING TIME : 11:00 ON MONDAY 20 MAY 2024

BID NUMBER WCGHSC0032/2024

OFFERS SHALL BE VALID FOR 90 DAYS FROM CLOSING DATE OF BID

ITEM QUANTITY DESCRIPTION OF PRODUCT **BID PRICE IN RAND INCL VAT** MENU C: Diet for psychiatric patients. 3. Est meals Cost per patient per day 36 mnths 1¹/₂ times a full diet, similar to high protein diet. In accordance with the following meal plan: 2nd year 1st year 3rd year 3.1 78 500 BREAKFAST Fresh fruit/fruit juice R..... R..... R..... Porridge (Mon-Sat)/cereal (Sun) with milk and sugar R..... R..... R..... Protein, 30 g R..... R..... R..... R..... R..... R..... Brown bread with margarine and spread (jam or peanut butter) 4 slices – 2 with margarine; 2 with spread Tea/coffee with milk and sugar R..... R..... R..... SUB-TOTAL R..... R..... R..... 3.2 78 500 **MID-MORNING SNACK** Tea/coffee with milk and sugar R..... R..... R..... 3.3 78 500 LUNCH Protein, double serving R..... R..... R..... Starch R..... R..... R..... R..... R..... R..... 2 vegetables/1 vegetable, 1 salad Dessert, Sundays only R..... R..... R..... Cup of warm cow's milk/apple juice R..... R..... R..... SUB-TOTAL R..... R..... R..... 78 500 MID-AFTERNOON SNACK 3.4 Tea/coffee with milk and sugar R..... R..... R..... 78 500 SUPPER 3.5 Protein, double serving R..... R..... R..... Starch R..... R..... R..... Vegetables/salad R..... R..... R..... R..... R..... R..... Brown bread with margarine and spread (jam or peanut butter), 2 slices SUB-TOTAL R..... R..... R..... 78 500 3.6 LATE NIGHT SNACK Brown bread with protein filling (cheese, egg, pilchards etc), 4 R..... R..... R..... slices Tea/coffee with milk and sugar R..... R..... R..... SUB-TOTAL R..... R..... R..... 3.7 78 500 OTHER ALLOWANCES R..... R..... R..... Salt and pepper sachets Food cost per patient per day for items 3.1 to 3.7, excluding 3.8 overheads, staff and miscellaneous costs, all other applicable taxes (PAYE, income tax, UIF contributions and skills development levies), profit and delivery, but including VAT. R..... R..... R..... Note to bidders: Food cost for Menus A-R, items 1-18 for 3 years must be provided under item 19.1. This bid will be recommended based on the total cost of service under item 19.5.

> WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT HEALTH & WELLNESS GOODS & SERVICES SOURCING

> > BID OPENED @ 11:00

20 MAY 2024

www.westerncape.gov.za Western Cape Government Health & Wellness | Sub-Directorate Good & Services Sourcing

IMPORTANT: THE QUESTIONNAIRE BELOW MUST BE COMPLETED IN FULL BY REPLYING TO EACH AND EVERY QUESTION.

- A. Does the offer comply with the specification? Please circle your option. YES/NO
- B. If not to specification, please indicate deviations (please list these separately against each applicable item if the space provided here is insufficient.)

.....

- C. Period required for delivery. Please note that delivery cost to the prescribed destination must be included in the total bid cost.
- D. Please note that the total bid cost must include VAT and all other applicable taxes (PAYE, income tax, UIF contributions and skills development levies).
- E. A bidder's conditions will not supersede those in the bid document.

WESTERN CAPE GOVERNME GOODS & SERVIC			
BID OPENED	@ 11:00		
20 MAY 2024			
1)2) SIGNED	SIGNED		

.....

PRICING SCHEDULE (SERVICES)

WCGHSC0032/2024 FOR THE PROVISION OF A COMPREHENSIVE CATERING SERVICE AT MITCHELL'S PLAIN HOSPITAL UNDER CONTROL OF WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT HEALTH FOR A 3-YEAR PERIOD

NAME OF BIDDER:

CLOSING TIME : 11:00 ON MONDAY 20 MAY 2024

BID NUMBER WCGHSC0032/2024

OFFERS SHALL BE VALID FOR 90 DAYS FROM CLOSING DATE OF BID

ITEM	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF PRODUCT	BID PRICE IN RAND INCL		
4.	Est meals 36 mnths	MENU D: High-fibre diet. Adaptation of normal adult diet with increased fibre content for persons with severe constipation, uncomplicated diverticulitis and irritable bowel syndrome (IBS/spastic colon). See Therapeutic Meal Guidelines, Table 10.2 on page 27. In accordance with the following meal plan:	Cost p	oer patient pe	
4.1	60	BREAKFAST	1st year R	2nd year R	3 rd year R
4.1		Fresh fruit/ fruit juice Stewed fruit/fruit shake, optional (on request only; can be excluded from total cost) Cooked porridge (Mon-Sat)/cereal (Sun) with milk and sugar Whole wheat/seed bread with margarine and spread (jam,	R R R	R R R R	R R R R
		peanut butter etc), 2 slices Tea/coffee with milk and sugar SUB-TOTAL	R R	R R	R R R
4.2	60	MID-MORNING SNACK Tea/coffee with milk and sugar	R	R	R
4.3	60	LUNCH Protein Starch 2 vegetables/1 vegetable, 1 salad Dessert, Sundays only SUB-TOTAL	R R R R R	R R R R R	R R R R
4.4	60	MID-AFTERNOON SNACK Tea/coffee with milk and sugar	R	R	R
4.5	60	SUPPER Protein main dish Starch Vegetables/salad SUB-TOTAL	R R R R	R R R R	R R R
4.6	60	LATE NIGHT SNACK Whole wheat/seed bread with protein filling (cheese, egg, pilchards etc), 2 slices Tea/coffee with milk and sugar SUB-TOTAL	R R R	R R R	R R R
4.7	60	OTHER ALLOWANCES Salt and pepper sachets	R	R	R
4.8		Food cost per patient per day for items 4.1 to 4.7, excluding overheads, staff and miscellaneous costs, all other applicable taxes (PAYE, income tax, UIF contributions and skills development levies), profit and delivery, but including VAT.	R	R	R
		Note to bidders:			
		Food cost for Menus A-R, items 1-18 for 3 years must be provided under item 19.1.			
		This bid will be recommended based on the total cost of service under item 19.5 .			
			WESTERN CAPE GO GOODS 8	OVERNMENT HEAL	
			BID OPENED @ 11:00		0
			20 MAY 2024		
			SIGNE		IGNED

IMPORTANT: THE QUESTIONNAIRE BELOW MUST BE COMPLETED IN FULL BY REPLYING TO EACH AND EVERY QUESTION.

- A. Does the offer comply with the specification? Please circle your option.
- B. If not to specification, please indicate deviations (please list these separately against each applicable item if the space provided here is insufficient.)

.....

C. Period required for delivery. Please note that delivery cost to the prescribed destination must be included in the total bid cost.

.....

YES/NO

- D. Please note that the total bid cost must include VAT and all other applicable taxes (PAYE, income tax, UIF contributions and skills development levies).
- E. A bidder's conditions will not supersede those in the bid document.

WESTERN CAPE GOVERNME GOODS & SERVIC			
BID OPENED	@ 11:00		
20 MAY 2024			
1)2) SIGNED	SIGNED		

WCBD 3.2

PRICING SCHEDULE (SERVICES)

WCGHSC0032/2024 FOR THE PROVISION OF A COMPREHENSIVE CATERING SERVICE AT MITCHELL'S PLAIN HOSPITAL UNDER CONTROL OF WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT HEALTH FOR A 3-YEAR PERIOD

NAME OF BIDDER:

CLOSING TIME : 11:00 ON MONDAY 20 MAY 2024

OFFERS SHALL BE VALID FOR 90 DAYS FROM CLOSING DATE OF BID

BID NUMBER WCGHSC0032/2024

ITEM	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF PRODUCT	BID PRICE IN RAND INCL VAT		
5.	Est meals 36 mnths	MENU E: 7 600 Kiloujoule diet for adult diabetics . See Therapeutic Meal Guidelines, Table 10.3 on page 28 and Glycaemic Index on page 29 . In accordance with the following meal plan:	Cost	oer patient p	er day
			1st year	2 nd year	3 rd year
5.1	63 000	BREAKFAST Fresh fruit Cooked porridge Brown bread with margarine, 1 slice Tea/coffee with low fat milk and sweetener SUB-TOTAL	R R R R	R R R R	R R R R
5.2	63 000	MID-MORNING SNACK Brown bread with margarine and cheese/diabetic jam, 1 slice Tea/coffee with low fat milk and sweetener SUB-TOTAL	R R R	R R R.	R R R.
5.3	63 000	LUNCH Protein Starch 2 Vegetables/1 vegetable, 1 salad SUB-TOTAL	R R R	R R R R	
5.4	63 000	MID-AFTERNOON SNACK Pro Vita with margarine and cheese/diabetic jam, 3 biscuits Tea/coffee with low fat milk and sweetener SUB-TOTAL	R R R.	R R R	
5.5	63 000	SUPPER Protein Starch Vegetables Fruit SUB-TOTAL	R R R R	R R R R R	R R R R
5.6	63 000	LATE NIGHT SNACK Brown bread with margarine and cheese, 1 slice Tea/coffee with skim milk SUB-TOTAL	R R R	R R R	
5.7		Food cost per patient per day for items 5.1 to 5.6, excluding overheads, staff and miscellaneous costs, all other applicable taxes (PAYE, income tax, UIF contributions and skills development levies), profit and delivery, but including VAT.	R	R	R
		Note to bidders:			
		Food cost for Menus A-R, items 1-18 for 3 years must be provided under item 19.1.			
		This bid will be recommended based on the total cost of service under item 19.5 .			

WESTERN CAPE GOVERNME GOODS & SERVIC			
BID OPENED	@ 11:00		
20 MAY 2024			
1)2) SIGNED	SIGNED		

IMPORTANT: THE QUESTIONNAIRE BELOW MUST BE COMPLETED IN FULL BY REPLYING TO EACH AND EVERY QUESTION.

- A. Does the offer comply with the specification? Please circle your option.
- B. If not to specification, please indicate deviations (please list these separately against each applicable item if the space provided here is insufficient.)

.....

C. Period required for delivery. Please note that delivery cost to the prescribed destination must be included in the total bid cost.

.....

YES/NO

- D. Please note that the total bid cost must include VAT and all other applicable taxes (PAYE, income tax, UIF contributions and skills development levies).
- E. A bidder's conditions will not supersede those in the bid document.

WESTERN CAPE GOVERNME GOODS & SERVIC			
BID OPENED	@ 11:00		
20 MAY 2024			
1)2) SIGNED	SIGNED		

PRICING SCHEDULE (SERVICES)

WCGHSC0032/2024 FOR THE PROVISION OF A COMPREHENSIVE CATERING SERVICE AT MITCHELL'S PLAIN HOSPITAL UNDER CONTROL OF WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT HEALTH FOR A 3-YEAR PERIOD

NAME OF BIDDER:

CLOSING TIME : 11:00 ON MONDAY 20 MAY 2024

OFFERS SHALL BE VALID FOR **90 DAYS** FROM CLOSING DATE OF BID

BID NUMBER WCGHSC0032/2024

ITEM	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF PRODUCT		CE IN RAND II	
6.	Est meals 36 mnths	MENU F: Low residue diet. A diet prescribed by a dietician/medical practitioner only of non- irritating diet of food that digests completely and does not stimulate bowel secretions/produces low faecal output. See Therapeutic Meal Guidelines, Table 10.4 on page 30. In accordance with the following meal plan:		per patient p	
6.1	60	BREAKFAST Cooked porridge with 50 ml milk only and sugar, White bread with margarine and smooth spread/jam, 2 slices Rooibos tea with 30 ml milk SUB-TOTAL	1st year R R R R	2nd year R R R. R.	3 rd year R R R. R.
6.2	60	MID-MORNING SNACK Rooibos tea with 30 ml milk	R	R	R
6.3	60	LUNCH Protein Starch 2 vegetables/ 1 vegetable,1 salad Dessert, Sundays only SUB-TOTAL	R R R R.	R R R R	R R R
6.4	60	MID-AFTERNOON SNACK Rooibos tea with 30 ml milk	R	R	R
6.5	60	SUPPER Protein Starch Vegetables SUB-TOTAL	R R R	R R R R	R R
6.6	60	LATE-NIGHT SNACK White bread with protein filling (cottage cheese, egg, etc), 2 slices Rooibos tea with 30 ml milk SUB-TOTAL	R R R	R R R	
6.7		Food cost per patient per day for items 6.1 to 6.6, excluding overheads, staff and miscellaneous costs, all other applicable taxes (PAYE, income tax, UIF contributions and skills development levies), profit and delivery, but including VAT.	R	R	R
		Note to bidders: Food cost for Menus A-R, items 1-18 for 3 years must be provided under item 19.1. This bid will be recommended based on the total cost of service under item 19.5.			

WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT HEALTH & WELLNESS
GOODS & SERVICES SOURCING

BID OPENED @ 11:00

20 MAY 2024

1)2) SIGNED SIGNED

- A. Does the offer comply with the specification? Please circle your option.
- B. If not to specification, please indicate deviations (please list these separately against each applicable item if the space provided here is insufficient.)

.....

C. Period required for delivery. Please note that delivery cost to the prescribed destination must be included in the total bid cost.

.....

- D. Please note that the total bid cost must include VAT and all other applicable taxes (PAYE, income tax, UIF contributions and skills development levies).
- E. A bidder's conditions will not supersede those in the bid document.

WESTERN CAPE GOVERNME GOODS & SERVIC				
BID OPENED	@ 11:00			
20 MAY 2024				
1)2) SIGNED	SIGNED			

WCGHSC0032/2024 FOR THE PROVISION OF A COMPREHENSIVE CATERING SERVICE AT MITCHELL'S PLAIN HOSPITAL UNDER CONTROL OF WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT HEALTH FOR A 3-YEAR PERIOD

NAME OF BIDDER:

CLOSING TIME : 11:00 ON MONDAY 20 MAY 2024

. BID NUMBER WCGHSC0032/2024 OFFERS SHALL BE VALID FOR **90 DAYS** FROM CLOSING DATE OF BID

ITEM	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF PRODUCT	BID PRI	CE IN RAND II	NCL VAT
7.	Est meals 36 mnths	MENU G: Diabetic low residue diet. A diet prescribed by a dietician/medical practitioner only of non- irritating diabetic diet of food that digests completely and does not stimulate bowel secretions/produces low faecal output. See Therapeutic Meal Guidelines, Table 10.5 on page 31. In accordance with the following meal plan:	Cost	per patient p	er day
7.1	60	BREAKFAST Cooked porridge with 50 ml milk only and sugar, Low GI white bread with margarine and smooth spread/diabetic jam, 2 slices Rooibos tea with 30 ml milk and sweetener SUB-TOTAL	1 st year R R R	2nd year R R R	3 rª year R R R R
7.2	60	MID-MORNING SNACK Rooibos tea with 30 ml milk and sweetener	R	R	R
7.3	60	LUNCH Protein Starch 2 vegetables/ 1 vegetable,1 salad Dessert, Sundays only SUB-TOTAL	R R R R	R R R R R	R R R
7.4	60	MID-AFTERNOON SNACK Rooibos tea with 30 ml milk and sweetener	R	R	R
7.5	60	SUPPER Protein Starch Vegetables SUB-TOTAL	R R R	R R R R.	
7.6	60	LATE-NIGHT SNACK Low GI white bread with margarine and protein filling (cottage cheese, egg, etc), 2 slices Rooibos tea with 30 mI milk and sweetener SUB-TOTAL	R R R.		R R R
7.7		Food cost per patient per day for items 7.1 to 7.6, excluding overheads, staff and miscellaneous costs, all other applicable taxes (PAYE, income tax, UIF contributions and skills development levies), profit and delivery, but including VAT.	R	R	R
		Note to bidders: Food cost for Menus A-R, items 1-18 for 3 years must be provided under item 19.1.			
		This bid will be recommended based on the total cost of service under item 19.5.			

WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT HEALTH & WELLNES	s
GOODS & SERVICES SOURCING	

BID OPENED @ 11:00

20 MAY 2024

A. Does the offer comply with the specification? Please circle your optic	otion.
---	--------

B. If not to specification, please indicate deviations (please list these separately against each applicable item if the space provided here is insufficient.)

.....

- ------
- C. Period required for delivery. Please note that delivery cost to the prescribed destination must be included in the total bid cost.

.....

- D. Please note that the total bid cost must include VAT and all other applicable taxes (PAYE, income tax, UIF contributions and skills development levies).
- E. A bidder's conditions will not supersede those in the bid document.

WESTERN CAPE GOVERNME GOODS & SERVIC				
BID OPENED	@ 11:00			
20 MAY 2024				
1)2) SIGNED	SIGNED			

WCGHSC0032/2024 FOR THE PROVISION OF A COMPREHENSIVE CATERING SERVICE AT MITCHELL'S PLAIN HOSPITAL UNDER CONTROL OF WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT HEALTH FOR A 3-YEAR PERIOD

NAME OF BIDDER:

CLOSING TIME : 11:00 ON MONDAY 20 MAY 2024

OFFERS SHALL BE VALID FOR 90 DAYS FROM CLOSING DATE OF BID

BID NUMBER WCGHSC0032/2024

ITEM	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF PRODUCT		CE IN RAND I	
8.	Est meals 36 mnths	MENU H: Full/mixed liquid diet A variation or choice of 4 liquids of 200 ml at mealtimes, excluding yoghurt, at 80 ml and ice cream at 80-100 ml. See Therapeutic Meal Guidelines, Table 10.6 on page 32. In accordance with the following meal plan:		oer patient p	
8.1	800	BREAKFAST	1st year	2 nd year	3 rd year
0.1		Fruit juice, 200 ml Yoghurt, 80 ml Porridge, 200 ml , liquidised and strained, with milk and sugar Full cream milk, 200 ml , optional <u>(on request only;</u> can be excluded from total cost) SUB-TOTAL	R R R R	R R R R	R R R R
8.2	800	MID-MORNING SNACK Fruit puree, 80 ml Tea/coffee SUB-TOTAL	R R R.	R R R	R R R.
8.3	800	LUNCH Soup, strained, 200 ml Jelly and custard, 200 ml Fruit juice, Ceres or equivalent, 200 ml SUB-TOTAL	R R R	R R R R	R R R R.
8.4	800	MID-AFTERNOON SNACK Yoghurt drink/fruit yoghurt, 80 ml Fruit juice, 200 ml Tea/coffee SUB-TOTAL	R R R	R R R R	R R R
8.8	800	SUPPER Homemade soup, strained, 200 ml Fruit smoothie/milk shake, 200 ml Jelly and custard, 200 ml Tea/coffee with full-cream milk, 200 ml SUB-TOTAL	R R R R R	R R R R	R R R R
8.6	800	LATE-NIGHT SNACK Ice cream, 125 ml/ frozen yoghurt, 125 ml	R	R	R
8.7		 Food cost per patient per day for items 8.1 to 8.6, excluding overheads, staff and miscellaneous costs, all other applicable taxes (PAYE, income tax, UIF contributions and skills development levies), profit and delivery, but including VAT. Food cost for Menus A-R, items 1-18 for 3 years must be provided under item 19.1. 	R	R	R
		This bid will be recommended based on the total cost of service under item 19.5 .			

WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT HEALTH & WELLNES	s
GOODS & SERVICES SOURCING	

BID OPENED @ 11:00

20 MAY 2024

- A. Does the offer comply with the specification? Please circle your option.
- B. If not to specification, please indicate deviations (please list these separately against each applicable item if the space provided here is insufficient.)

.....

C. Period required for delivery. Please note that delivery cost to the prescribed destination must be included in the total bid cost.

.....

- D. Please note that the total bid cost must include VAT and all other applicable taxes (PAYE, income tax, UIF contributions and skills development levies).
- E. A bidder's conditions will not supersede those in the bid document.

WESTERN CAPE GOVERNME GOODS & SERVIC				
BID OPENED	@ 11:00			
20 MAY 2024				
1)2) SIGNED	SIGNED			

WCBD 3.2

PRICING SCHEDULE (SERVICES)

WCGHSC0032/2024 FOR THE PROVISION OF A COMPREHENSIVE CATERING SERVICE AT MITCHELL'S PLAIN HOSPITAL UNDER CONTROL OF WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT HEALTH FOR A 3-YEAR PERIOD

NAME OF BIDDER:

CLOSING TIME : 11:00 ON MONDAY 20 MAY 2024

OFFERS SHALL BE VALID FOR 90 DAYS FROM CLOSING DATE OF BID

BID NUMBER WCGHSC0032/2024

ITEM	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF PRODUCT	BID PRI	CE IN RAND II	NCL VAT
9.	Est meals	MENU I: Diabetic full liquid diet.	Cost	per patient p	er day
	36 mnths	A variation or choice of 4 liquids of 200 ml at mealtimes,			-
		excluding yoghurt, at 80 ml and ice cream at 80-100 ml for			
		persons with diabetes .			
		See Therapeutic Meal Guidelines, Table 10.7 on page 32.			
		In accordance with the following meal plan:			
			1 st year	2 nd year	3 rd year
9.1	800	BREAKFAST	-	2	2
		Fruit juice, 200 ml	R	R	R
		Yoghurt, plain or sweetened with sweetener, 80 ml	R	R	
		Porridge, 200 ml, liquidised and strained, with milk and sweetener	R	R	R
		Low fat milk, 200 ml, optional (<u>on request only</u> ; can be excluded	R	R	R
		from total cost) SUB-TOTAL	R	R	R
		SUD-IOTAL	κ	κ	к
9.2	800	MID-MORNING SNACK			
/.∠		Fruit puree, unsweetened	R	R	R
		Tea/coffee with low fat milk and sweetener	R	R	R
		SUB-TOTAL	R	R	
				N	
9.3	800	LUNCH			
		Homemade soup, strained, 200 ml	R	R	R
		Diabetic jelly and diabetic custard, 200 ml	R	R	R
		Diabetic fruit squash, 200 ml	R	R	R
		SUB-TOTAL	R	R	R
9.4	800	MID-AFTERNOON SNACK			
		Yoghurt drink/fruit yoghurt, plain or unsweetened, 80 ml	R	R	
		Fruit juice, 200 ml	R	R	R
		Tea/Coffee with low fat milk and sweetener	R	R	R
		SUB-TOTAL	R	R	R
9.5	800	SUPPER	5	5	5
		Homemade soup, strained, 200 ml	R	R	
		Fruit smoothie/milkshake, unsweetened, 200 ml	R	R	R
		Diabetic jelly and diabetic custard, 200 ml Tea/Coffee with low fat milk and sweetener	R R	R R	R R
		SUB-TOTAL	к R	к R	к R
		SUB-ICIAL	κ	κ	κ
9.9	800	LATE-NIGHT SNACK			
/./	0000	Diabetic ice cream/frozen yoghurt, 125 ml	R	R	R
		SUB-TOTAL	R	R	
9.7		Food cost per patient per day for items 9.1 to 9.6, excluding			
		overheads, staff and miscellaneous costs, all other applicable			
		taxes (PAYE, income tax, UIF contributions and skills development			
		levies), profit and delivery, but including VAT.	R	R	R
		Note to bidders:			
		Food cost for Menus A-R, items 1-18 for 3 years must be provided under item 19.1.			
		This bid will be recommended based on the total cost of service under item 19.5 .			

WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT HEALTH & WELLNESS GOODS & SERVICES SOURCING

BID OPENED @ 11:00

20 MAY 2024

www.westerncape.gov.za Western Cape Government Health & Wellness | Sub-Directorate Good & Services Sourcing

A. Does the offer comply with the specification? Please circle your optic

B. If not to specification, please indicate deviations (please list these separately against each applicable item if the space provided here is insufficient.)

.....

C. Period required for delivery. Please note that delivery cost to the prescribed destination must be included in the total bid cost.

.....

- D. Please note that the total bid cost must include VAT and all other applicable taxes (PAYE, income tax, UIF contributions and skills development levies).
- E. A bidder's conditions will not supersede those in the bid document

WESTERN CAPE GOVERNME GOODS & SERVIC				
BID OPENED	@ 11:00			
20 MAY 2024				
1)2) SIGNED	SIGNED			

WCGHSC0032/2024 FOR THE PROVISION OF A COMPREHENSIVE CATERING SERVICE AT MITCHELL'S PLAIN HOSPITAL UNDER CONTROL OF WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT HEALTH FOR A 3-YEAR PERIOD

NAME OF BIDDER:

CLOSING TIME : 11:00 ON MONDAY 20 MAY 2024

BID NUMBER WCGHSC0032/2024

OFFERS SHALL BE VALID FOR 90 DAYS FROM CLOSING DATE OF BID

DESCRIPTION OF PRODUCT **BID PRICE IN RAND INCL VAT** ITEM QUANTITY Est meals MENU J: Clear liquid diet 10. Cost per patient per day 36 mnths A variation or choice of 4 clear liquids of 200 ml at body temperature at mealtimes, of which 1 may be jelly. See Therapeutic Meal Guidelines, Table 10.8 on page 33. In accordance with the following meal plan: 1st year 2nd year 3rd year 10.1 120 BREAKFAST Clear apple juice, 200ml R..... R..... R..... Clear grape juice, 200ml R..... R..... R..... Marmite/Bovril drink or Oxo broth R..... R..... R Black tea/coffee with sugar R..... R..... R..... SUB-TOTAL R..... R..... R..... 10.2 120 MID-MORNING SNACK Clear fruit juice, e.g., apple or grape juice, 200 ml OR R..... R..... R..... Cordial drink, e.g. Oros, 200 ml R..... R..... R..... Black tea/coffee with sugar R..... R..... R..... SUB-TOTAL R..... R..... R..... 10.3 120 LUNCH Clear fruit juices, 2 x 200 ml each R..... R..... R..... Marmite/Bovril drink or Oxo broth R..... R..... R..... R..... Jelly R..... R..... Black tea/coffee with sugar R..... R..... R..... SUB-TOTAL R..... R..... R..... 10.4 120 **MID-AFTERNOON SNACK** R..... R..... Black tea/coffee with sugar R..... 120 SUPPER 10.5 Clear soup,e.g. beef or chicken R..... R..... R..... R..... Clear fruit juice, 200 ml R..... R..... Jelly R..... R..... R..... SUB-TOTAL R..... R..... R..... 120 LATE-NIGHT SNACK 10.6 R..... R..... Black tea/coffee with sugar R..... Food cost per patient per day for items 10.1 to 10.6, excluding 10.7 overheads, staff and miscellaneous costs, all other applicable taxes (PAYE, income tax, UIF contributions and skills development levies), profit and delivery, but **including** VAT. R..... R..... R..... Note to bidders: Food cost for Menus A-R, items 1-18 for 3 years must be provided under item 19.1. This bid will be recommended based on the total cost of service under item 19.5.

WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT HEALTH & WELLNE	ss
GOODS & SERVICES SOURCING	

BID OPENED @ 11:00

20 MAY 2024

1)2) SIGNED SIGNED

- A. Does the offer comply with the specification? Please circle your option.
- B. If not to specification, please indicate deviations (please list these separately against each applicable item if the space provided here is insufficient.)

.....

C. Period required for delivery. Please note that delivery cost to the prescribed destination must be included in the total bid cost.

.....

- D. Please note that the total bid cost must include VAT and all other applicable taxes (PAYE, income tax, UIF contributions and skills development levies).
- E. A bidder's conditions will not supersede those in the bid document.

WESTERN CAPE GOVERNME GOODS & SERVIC				
BID OPENED	@ 11:00			
20 MAY 2024				
1)2) SIGNED	SIGNED			

WCGHSC0032/2024 FOR THE PROVISION OF A COMPREHENSIVE CATERING SERVICE AT MITCHELL'S PLAIN HOSPITAL UNDER CONTROL OF WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT HEALTH FOR A 3-YEAR PERIOD

NAME OF BIDDER:

CLOSING TIME : 11:00 ON MONDAY 20 MAY 2024

OFFERS SHALL BE VALID FOR **90 DAYS** FROM CLOSING DATE OF BID

BID NUMBER WCGHSC0032/2024

ITEM	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF PRODUCT	BID PRICE IN RAND INCL VAT		
11.	Est meals 36 mnths	MENU K: Soft/light diet for adult patients. Normal food with a soft, easy-to-chew consistency for persons who have difficulty eating and/or swallowing or are unable to chew hard food. See Therapeutic Meal Guidelines, Table 10.9 on page 33. In accordance with the following meal plan:	Cost	per patient p	er day
11.1	14 500	BREAKFAST Fresh, soft fruit Cooked porridge (Mon-Sat)/cereal (Sun) with milk and sugar Brown bread with margarine and jam, 2 slices Tea/coffee with milk and sugar SUB-TOTAL	1st year R R R R.	2nd year R R R R	3rd year R R R R
11.2	14 500	MID-MORNING SNACK Tea/coffee with milk and sugar	R	R	R
11.11	14 500	LUNCH Protein Starch 2 Vegetables/1 vegetable, 1 salad Dessert, Sundays only SUB-TOTAL	R R R R	R R R R	R R R R
11.4	14 500	MID-AFTERNOON SNACK Tea/coffee with milk and sugar	R	R	R
11.5	14 500	SUPPER Protein Starch Vegetable/salad SUB-TOTAL	R R R	R R R R	R R R R
11.6	14 500	LATE-NIGHT SNACK Brown bread sandwich with protein filling (cheese, egg, pilchards) Tea/coffee with milk and sugar SUB-TOTAL	R R R	R R R	R R R
11.7		Food cost per patient per day for items 11.1 to 11.6, excluding overheads, staff and miscellaneous costs, all other applicable taxes (PAYE, income tax, UIF contributions and skills development levies), profit and delivery, but including VAT.	R	R	R
		Note to bidders: Food cost for Menus A-R, items 1-18 for 3 years must be provided			
		under item 19.1.			
		This bid will be recommended based on the total cost of service under item 19.5 .			

WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT HEALTH & WELLNESS
GOODS & SERVICES SOURCING

BID OPENED @ 11:00

20 MAY 2024

- A. Does the offer comply with the specification? Please circle your option.
- B. If not to specification, please indicate deviations (please list these separately against each applicable item if the space provided here is insufficient.)

.....

C. Period required for delivery. Please note that delivery cost to the prescribed destination must be included in the total bid cost.

.....

- D. Please note that the total bid cost must include VAT and all other applicable taxes (PAYE, income tax, UIF contributions and skills development levies).
- E. A bidder's conditions will not supersede those in the bid document.

WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT HEALTH & WELLNESS GOODS & SERVICES SOURCING			
BID OPENED @ 11:00			
20 MAY 2024			
1)2) SIGNED	SIGNED		

WCGHSC0032/2024 FOR THE PROVISION OF A COMPREHENSIVE CATERING SERVICE AT MITCHELL'S PLAIN HOSPITAL UNDER CONTROL OF WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT HEALTH FOR A 3-YEAR PERIOD

NAME OF BIDDER:

CLOSING TIME : 11:00 ON MONDAY 20 MAY 2024

OFFERS SHALL BE VALID FOR 90 DAYS FROM CLOSING DATE OF BID

BID NUMBER WCGHSC0032/2024

ITEM	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF PRODUCT	BID PRIC		NCL VAT
12.	Est meals 36 mnths	MENU L: Renal/ protein-restricted diet, 60 grams Foods with restricted protein content prescribed by a dietician/medical practitioner for patients with renal disease . See Therapeutic Meal Guidelines, Table 10.10 on page 34 . In accordance with the following meal plan:	Cost p	per patient pe	er day
10.1	(0)		1 st year	2 nd year	3 rd year
12.1	60	BREAKFAST Fesh fruit/fruit juice Cooked porridge/cereal with 25 ml milk only and sugar Brown bread with margarine and spread/jam, 2 slices Protein-rich spreads must be avoided Tea/coffee with milk and sugar SUB-TOTAL	R R R R.	R R R R	R R R R
12.2	60	MID-MORNING SNACK Tea/coffee with 20 ml milk only and sugar	R	R	R
12.3	60	LUNCH Protein, 60/90 g Starch 2 vegetables/ 1 vegetable,1 salad Dessert, Sundays only SUB-TOTAL	R R R R R.	R R R R	R R R R
12.4	60	MID-AFTERNOON SNACK Tea/coffee with 20 ml milk only and sugar	R	R	R
12.5	60	SUPPER Protein main dish, 30/60 g Starch Vegetables SUB-TOTAL	R R R	R R R R	R R R
12.6	60	LATE-NIGHT SNACK Brown bread with margarine and spread/jam, 2 slices Protein-rich spreads must be avoided Tea/coffee with 20 ml milk only and sugar SUB-TOTAL	R R R		R R R
12.7		Food cost per patient per day for items 12.1 to 12.6, excluding overheads, staff and miscellaneous costs, all other applicable taxes (PAYE, income tax, UIF contributions and skills development levies), profit and delivery, but including VAT.	R	R	R
		Note to bidders:			
		Food cost for Menus A-R, items 1-18 for 3 years must be provided under item 19.1.			
		This bid will be recommended based on the total cost of service under item 19.5 .			

WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT HEALTH & WI	ELLNESS
GOODS & SERVICES SOURCING	;

BID OPENED @ 11:00

20 MAY 2024

1)2) SIGNED SIGNED

A. Does the offer comply with the specification? Please circle your optic

B. If not to specification, please indicate deviations (please list these separately against each applicable item if the space provided here is insufficient.)

.....

C. Period required for delivery. Please note that delivery cost to the prescribed destination must be included in the total bid cost.

.....

- D. Please note that the total bid cost must include VAT and all other applicable taxes (PAYE, income tax, UIF contributions and skills development levies).
- E. A bidder's conditions will not supersede those in the bid document

WESTERN CAPE GOVERNME GOODS & SERVIC				
BID OPENED	@ 11:00			
20 MAY 2024				
1)2) SIGNED	SIGNED			

WCGHSC0032/2024 FOR THE PROVISION OF A COMPREHENSIVE CATERING SERVICE AT MITCHELL'S PLAIN HOSPITAL UNDER CONTROL OF WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT HEALTH FOR A 3-YEAR PERIOD

NAME OF BIDDER:

CLOSING TIME : 11:00 ON MONDAY 20 MAY 2024

BID NUMBER WCGHSC0032/2024

OFFERS SHALL BE VALID FOR 90 DAYS FROM CLOSING DATE OF BID

ITEM	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF PRODUCT	BID PRICE IN RAND INCL VAT		
13.	Est meals	MENU M: Cardio/low salt diet	Cost per patient per day		
	36 mnths	Diet for persons who require a restricted salt and fat intake. See Therapeutic Meal Guidelines, Table 10.11 on page 34 . IMPORTANT: Please provide an expanded menu with pricing if making an offer for this diet. See note under'Therapeutic Meal Guidelines, low salt diet'. In accordance with the following meal plan:	001		
		in accordance with the following theat plan.	1st year	2 nd year	3 rd year
13.1	60	BREAKFAST Fresh fruit/fruit juice Porridge with low fat milk and sugar Brown bread with margarine and jam Tea/coffee with low fat milk and sugar SUB-TOTAL	R R R R	R R R R R	R R R
13.2	60	MID-MORNING SNACK Tea/coffee with low fat milk and sugar	R	R	R
13.3	60	LUNCH Protein Starch 2 vegetables/1 vegetable, 1 salad Dessert, Sundays only SUB-TOTAL	R R R R	R R R R	R R R
13.4	60	MID-AFTERNOON SNACK Tea/coffee with low fat milk and sugar	R	R	R
13.5	60	SUPPER Protein Starch Vegetables/salad Brown bread with margarine and spread SUB-TOTAL	R R R	R R R	R R
13.6	60	LATE NIGHT SNACK Sandwich with protein filling (cheese/egg/pilhards, etc); excluding processed meat Tea/coffee with low fat milk and sugar SUB-TOTAL	R R R	R R R	R
13.7		Food cost per patient per day for items 13.1 to 13.6, excluding overheads, staff and miscellaneous costs, all other applicable taxes (PAYE, income tax, UIF contributions and skills development levies), profit and delivery, but including VAT.	R	R	R
		Note to bidders: Food cost for Menus A-R, items 1-18 for 3 years must be provided under item 19.1. This bid will be recommended based on the total cost of service under item 19.5.			

WESTERN CAPE GOVERNME GOODS & SERVIC			
BID OPENED	@ 11:00		
20 MAY 2024			
1)2) SIGNED	 SIGNED		

- A. Does the offer comply with the specification? Please circle your option. YES/NO
- B. If not to specification, please indicate deviations (please list these separately against each applicable item if the space provided here is insufficient.)

C. Period required for delivery. Please note that delivery cost to the prescribed destination must be included in the total bid cost.

.....

- D. Please note that the total bid cost must include VAT and all other applicable taxes (PAYE, income tax, UIF contributions and skills development levies).
- E. A bidder's conditions will not supersede those in the bid document.

WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMI GOODS & SERVIC				
BID OPENED	@ 11:00			
20 MAY 2024				
1)2) SIGNED) SIGNED			

WCGHSC0032/2024 FOR THE PROVISION OF A COMPREHENSIVE CATERING SERVICE AT MITCHELL'S PLAIN HOSPITAL UNDER CONTROL OF WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT HEALTH FOR A 3-YEAR PERIOD

NAME OF BIDDER:

CLOSING TIME : 11:00 ON MONDAY 20 MAY 2024

. BID NUMBER WCGHSC0032/2024 OFFERS SHALL BE VALID FOR **90 DAYS** FROM CLOSING DATE OF BID

ITEM	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF PRODUCT	BID PRI	BID PRICE IN RAND INCL VAT	
14.	Est meals 36 mnths	MENU N: Pureed diet for babies 6-12 months Single foods, including a choice of 2 types of fruit, minced, mashed or liquidized to a very soft consistency, strained porridge and rice/maize-based infant cereal in servings of 2-4 tablespoons each. Purity Apple must always be available for gastro patients. In accordance with the following meal plan	Cost	per patient p	er day
	5 000		1 st year	2 nd year	3 rd year
14.1	5 000	BREAKFAST Soft pureed fruit, not Purity Strained porridge/ rice/maze-based infant cereal without milk SUB-TOTAL	R R R	R R R	
14.2	5 000	LUNCH Protein Starch Vegetables SUB-TOTAL	R R R	R R R R	R R R
14.3	5 000	SUPPER Protein main dish Starch SUB-TOTAL	R R R	R R R	
14.4		Food cost per patient per day for items 14.1 to 14.3, excluding overheads, staff and miscellaneous costs, all other applicable taxes (PAYE, income tax, UIF contributions and skills development levies), profit and delivery, but including VAT. Note to bidders:	R	R	R
		Food cost for Menus A-R, items 1-18 for 3 years must be provided under item 19.1.			
		This bid will be recommended based on the total cost of service under item 19.5 .			

IMPORTANT: THE QUESTIONNAIRE BELOW MUST BE COMPLETED IN FULL BY REPLYING TO EACH AND EVERY QUESTION.

- A. Does the offer comply with the specification? Please circle your option.
- B. If not to specification, please indicate deviations (please list these separately against each applicable item if the space provided here is insufficient.)

- C. Period required for delivery. Please note that delivery cost to the prescribed destination must be included in the total bid
 - cost.
- D. Please note that the total bid cost must include VAT and all other applicable taxes (PAYE, income tax, UIF contributions and skills development levies).
- E. A bidder's conditions will not supersede those in the bid document.

GOODS & SERVIC					
BID OPENE	D@11:00				
20 MAY 2024					
1)2 SIGNED	2) SIGNED				

.....

YES/NO

www.westerncape.gov.za Western Cape Government Health & Wellness | Sub-Directorate Good & Services Sourcing

WCGHSC0032/2024 FOR THE PROVISION OF A COMPREHENSIVE CATERING SERVICE AT MITCHELL'S PLAIN HOSPITAL UNDER CONTROL OF WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT HEALTH FOR A 3-YEAR PERIOD

NAME OF BIDDER:

CLOSING TIME : 11:00 ON MONDAY 20 MAY 2024

BID NUMBER WCGHSC0032/2024

OFFERS SHALL BE VALID FOR 90 DAYS FROM CLOSING DATE OF BID

ITEM	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF PRODUCT	BID PRI	CE IN RAND I	NCL VAT
15.	Est meals 36 mnths	MENU O: Diet for toddlers 1-2 years ¹ / ₂ adult portions of specified foods, served with Rooibos tea/fruit juice instead of tea and coffee, an average milk portion of 500 ml daily and a hot beverage available in the early mornings and evenings. In accordance with the following meal plan:		per patient p	
15.1	5 500	BREAKFAST Fresh fruit, ½ portion Porridge with full cream milk and sugar Rooibos tea with milk and sugar SUB-TOTAL	1st year R R R R	2nd year R R R R	R
15.2	5 500	MID-MORNING SNACK Brown bread with margarine, peanut butter and jam, ½ slice Rooibos tea with milk and sugar SUB-TOTAL	R R R	R R R	R R R.
15.3	5 500	LUNCH Protein Starch Vegetables Dessert with custard/yoghurt, Sundays only Rooibos tea with milk and sugar SUB-TOTAL	R R R R R R R	R R R R R R	R R R R
15.4	5 500	MID-AFTERNOON SNACK Fresh fruit, ½ portion Rooibos tea with milk and sugar SUB-TOTAL	R R R	R R R.	R R R.
15.5	5 500	SUPPER Protein Starch Vegetables SUB-TOTAL	R R R R	R R R R	R R R
15.6	5 500	LATE NIGHT SNACK Brown bread with margarine and smooth jam, ½ slice Rooibos tea with milk and sugar SUB-TOTAL	R R R	R R R	R R R
15.7		Food cost per patient per day for items 15.1 to 15.6, excluding overheads, staff and miscellaneous costs, all other applicable taxes (PAYE, income tax, UIF contributions and skills development levies), profit and delivery, but including VAT. Note to bidders:	R	R	R
		Food cost for Menus A-R, items 1-18 for 3 years must be provided under item 19.1.			
		This bid will be recommended based on the total cost of service under item 19.5 .			

WESTERN CAPE GOVERNM GOODS & SERVIC				
BID OPENED @ 11:00				
20 MAY 2024				
1) 2 SIGNED) SIGNED			

- A. Does the offer comply with the specification? Please circle your option.
- B. If not to specification, please indicate deviations (please list these separately against each applicable item if the space provided here is insufficient.)

.....

C. Period required for delivery. Please note that delivery cost to the prescribed destination must be included in the total bid cost.

.....

- D. Please note that the total bid cost must include VAT and all other applicable taxes (PAYE, income tax, UIF contributions and skills development levies).
- E. A bidder's conditions will not supersede those in the bid document.

WESTERN CAPE GOVERNME GOODS & SERVIC					
BID OPENED	@ 11:00				
20 MAY 2024					
1)2) SIGNED	SIGNED				

WCGHSC0032/2024 FOR THE PROVISION OF A COMPREHENSIVE CATERING SERVICE AT MITCHELL'S PLAIN HOSPITAL UNDER CONTROL OF WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT HEALTH FOR A 3-YEAR PERIOD

NAME OF BIDDER:

CLOSING TIME : 11:00 ON MONDAY 20 MAY 2024

OFFERS SHALL BE VALID FOR **90 DAYS** FROM CLOSING DATE OF BID

BID NUMBER WCGHSC0032/2024

ITEM	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF PRODUCT	BID PRIC	E IN RAND II	NCL VAT
16.	Est meals 36 mnths	MENU P: Paediatric diet for children 3-6 years 34 adult portions of specified foods, served with Rooibos tea/fruit juice instead of tea and coffee, an average milk portion of 500 ml daily and a hot beverage available in the early mornings and evenings. In accordance with the following meal plan:	Cost p 1st year	er patient pe 2 nd year	er day 3 rd year
16.1	3 000	BREAKFAST Fruit Porridge with full cream milk and sugar Rooibos tea with milk and sugar SUB-TOTAL	R R R R	R R R R	R
16.2	3 000	MID-MORNING SNACK Brown bread with margarine, peanut butter and jam, 1 slice Rooibos tea with milk and sugar SUB-TOTAL	R R R	R R R.	R R R
16.3	3 000	LUNCH Protein Starch Vegetables Dessert with custard/yoghurt, Sundays only Rooibos tea with milk and sugar SUB-TOTAL	R R R R R	R R R R R	R R R R R
16.4	3 000	MID-AFTERNOON SNACK Fresh fruit Rooibos tea with milk and sugar SUB-TOTAL	R R R.	R R R	R R R.
16.5	3 000	SUPPER Protein Starch Vegetables SUB-TOTAL	R R R	R R R R	
16.6	3 000	LATE NIGHT SNACK Brown bread with margarine, peanut butter and jam, 1 slice Rooibos tea with milk and sugar SUB-TOTAL	R R R.	R R R	
16.7		Food cost per patient per day for items 16.1 to 16.6, excluding overheads, staff and miscellaneous costs, all other applicable taxes (PAYE, income tax, UIF contributions and skills development levies), profit and delivery, but including VAT.	R	R	R
		Note to bidders:			
		Food cost for Menus A-R, items 1-18 for 3 years must be provided under item 19.1.			
		This bid will be recommended based on the total cost of service under item 19.5 .			

WESTERN CAPE GOVERNM GOODS & SERVIC				
BID OPENED @ 11:00				
20 MAY 2024				
1)2 SIGNED) SIGNED			

- A. Does the offer comply with the specification? Please circle your option.
- B. If not to specification, please indicate deviations (please list these separately against each applicable item if the space provided here is insufficient.)

.....

- C. Period required for delivery. Please note that delivery cost to the prescribed destination must be included in the total bid
 - cost.
 -

- D. Please note that the total bid cost must include VAT and all other applicable taxes (PAYE, income tax, UIF contributions and skills development levies).
- E. A bidder's conditions will not supersede those in the bid document.

WCGHSC0032/2024 FOR THE PROVISION OF A COMPREHENSIVE CATERING SERVICE AT MITCHELL'S PLAIN HOSPITAL UNDER CONTROL OF WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT HEALTH FOR A 3-YEAR PERIOD

NAME OF BIDDER:

CLOSING TIME : 11:00 ON MONDAY 20 MAY 2024

BID NUMBER WCGHSC0032/2024

OFFERS SHALL BE VALID FOR 90 DAYS FROM CLOSING DATE OF BID

YES/NO

DESCRIPTION OF PRODUCT **BID PRICE IN RAND INCL VAT** ITEM QUANTITY 17. Est meals MENU Q: Economical meal. Cost per patient per day 36 mnths Served to patients who are in the Trauma Unit for 1 day or more, renal dialysis patients, termination of pregnancy (TOP) patients, surgical day-cases, lodger mothers/carers sitting with sick children in the ward (limited to one person per child.) See Table 15.2 on page 39 for guidelines. In accordance with the following meal plan: 1st year 2nd year 3rd year 17.1 18 000 BREAKFAST Large portion of cooked porridge, 350 ml, with milk and sugar R..... R..... R..... Tea/coffee with milk and sugar R..... R..... R..... SUB-TOTAL R..... R..... R..... 17.2 18 000 MID-MORNING SNACK Tea/coffee with milk and sugar R..... R..... R..... 17.3 18 000 LUNCH Economical dish - beef, mince or chicken stew with vegetables R..... R..... R..... included, served with Rice/samp/stywepap/pasta R..... R..... R..... SUB-TOTAL R..... R..... R..... 17.4 18 000 **MID-AFERNOON SNACK** Tea/coffee with milk and sugar R..... R..... R..... 17.5 18 000 SUPPER Large portion of thick vegetable soup, 350 ml R..... R..... R..... Brown bread with margarine, 2 slices R..... R..... R..... SUB-TOTAL R..... R..... R..... 18 000 LATE NIGHT SNACK 17.6 Sandwich with protein filling (cheese, egg, pilchards, etc) R..... R..... R..... Tea/coffee with milk and sugar R..... R..... R..... SUB-TOTAL R..... R..... R 17.7 Food cost per patient per day for items 17.1 to 17.6, excluding overheads, staff and miscellaneous costs, all other applicable taxes (PAYE, income tax, UIF contributions and skills development levies), profit and delivery, but including VAT. R..... R..... R..... Note to bidders: Food cost for Menus A-R, items 1-18 for 3 years must be provided under item 19.1. This bid will be recommended based on the total cost of service under item 19.5.

IMPORTANT: THE QUESTIONNAIRE BELOW MUST BE COMPLETED IN FULL BY REPLYING TO EACH AND EVERY QUESTION.

A. Does the offer comply with the specification? Please circle your option.

B. If not to specification, please indicate deviations (please list these separately against each applicable item if the space provided here is insufficient.)

- C. Period required for delivery. Please note that delivery cost to the prescribed destination must be included in the total bid cost.
- D. Please note that the total bid cost must include VAT and all other applicable taxes (PAYE, income tax, UIF contributions and skills development levies).

E. A bidder's conditions will not supersede those in the bid document

WCGHSC0032/2024 FOR THE PROVISION OF A COMPREHENSIVE CATERING SERVICE AT MITCHELL'S PLAIN HOSPITAL UNDER CONTROL OF WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT HEALTH FOR A 3-YEAR PERIOD

NAME OF BIDDER:

CLOSING TIME : 11:00 ON MONDAY 20 MAY 2024

. BID NUMBER WCGHSC0032/2024 OFFERS SHALL BE VALID FOR **90 DAYS** FROM CLOSING DATE OF BID

ITEM	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF PRODUCT		CE IN RAND I	NCI VAT	
18.	Est meals 36 mnths	MENU R: Snack meal. Served to caregivers, trauma patients awaiting admission for up to 12 hours, discharge lounge patients and late admissions.		per patient p		
		See Table 15.3 on page 39 for guidelines. In accordance with the following meal plan:	1st year	2 nd year	3 rd year	
18.1	94 000	BREAKFAST Large portion of cooked porridge, 350 ml, with milk and sugar Tea/coffee with milk and sugar SUB-TOTAL	R R R	R R R	R R	
18.2	94 000	MID-MORNING SNACK Tea/coffee with milk and sugar	R R R			
18.3	94 000	LUNCH Large portion of thick vegetable soup, 350 ml Brown bread with margarine, 2 slices SUB-TOTAL	R R R	R R R		
18.4	94 000	MID-AFERNOON SNACK Tea/coffee with milk and sugar	R	R	R	
18.5	94 000	SUPPER Large portion of thick vegetable soup, 350 ml Brown bread with margarine, 2 slices SUB-TOTAL	R R R.	R R R	R	
18.6	94 000	LATE NIGHT SNACK Sandwich with spread (cheese, egg, pilchards, etc) Tea/coffee with milk and sugar SUB-TOTAL	R R R	R R R	R	
18.7		Food cost per patient per day for items 18.1 to 18.6, excluding overheads, staff and miscellaneous costs, all other applicable taxes (PAYE, income tax, UIF contributions and skills development levies), profit and delivery, but including VAT.	<u>R</u>	R	R	
		Note to bidders:		E GOVERNMENT H DS & SERVICES S		
		Food cost for Menus A-R, items 1-18 for 3 years must be provided under item 19.1.	B	BID OPENED @		
		This bid will be recommended based on the total cost of service under item 19.5 .	· ·	20 MAY 202 2) GNED		

IMPORTANT: THE QUESTIONNAIRE BELOW MUST BE COMPLETED IN FULL BY REPLYING TO EACH AND EVERY QUESTION.

- A. Does the offer comply with the specification? Please circle your option.
- B. If not to specification, please indicate deviations (please list these separately against each applicable item if the space provided here is insufficient.)

.....

YES/NO

.....

-
- C. Period required for delivery. Please note that delivery cost to the prescribed destination must be included in the total bid cost.
- D. Please note that the total bid cost must include VAT and all other applicable taxes (PAYE, income tax, UIF contributions and skills development levies).
- E. A bidder's conditions will not supersede those in the bid document

WCGHSC0032/2024 FOR THE PROVISION OF A COMPREHENSIVE CATERING SERVICE AT MITCHELL'S PLAIN HOSPITAL UNDER CONTROL OF WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT HEALTH FOR A 3-YEAR PERIOD

AME OF	BIDDER:			BID NUM	BER WCGHSCO	032/2024
	TIME : 11:00	ON MONDAY 20 MAY 2024 OFFERS SHAL	L BE VALID FOR 90	DAYS FROM	1 CLOSING DA	ATE OF BID
ITEM	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF PRODUCT		BID PR	ICE IN RAND I	NCL VAT
9.	36 months	TOTAL COST OF SERVICE: Breakdown of cost con The sum of costs under item 19.1 to 19.4 must am cost of this service under item 19.5 .		τοτ	AL COST OF SE	RVICE
9.1		FOOD COST: Indicate the food cost per menu, excluding over miscellaneous costs, all other applicable taxes tax, UIF contributions and skills developmen delivery, but including VAT, based on estimated per menu for 3 years.	t levies), profit,		FOOD COST	
	Meal totals	Patient menu	Cost per day	1 st year	2 nd year	3 rd year
9.1.1	296 000	Menu A: Normal/full adult diet	R	R	R	R
2.1.2	600	Menu B: High-protein/high energy diet	R	R	R	R
9.1.3	78 500	Menu C: Psychiatric diet	R	R	R	R
9.1.4	60	Menu D: High-fibre diet	R	R	R	R
2.1.5	63 000	Menu E: 7 600 kJ adult diabetic diet	R	R	R	R
2.1.6	60	Menu F: Low residue diet	R	R	R	R
2.1.7	60	Menu G: Diabetic low residue diet	R	R	R	R
.1.8	800	Menu H: Full/mixed liquid diet	R	R	R	R
.1.9	60	Menu I: Diabetic full/mixed liquid diet	R	R	R	R
.1.10	120	Menu J: Clear liquid diet	R	R	R	R
.1.11	14 500	Menu K: Soft/light diet	R	R	R	R
.1.12	60	Menu L: Renal/protein-restricted diet	R	R	R	R
.1.13	60	Menu M: Cardio/low-salt diet	R	R	R	R
.1.14	5 000	Menu N: Pureed diet for babies	R	R	R	R
.1.15	5 500	Menu O: Diet for toddlers	R	R	R	R
.1.16	3 000	Menu P: Paediatric diet	R	R R	R	R R
2.1.17	18 000 94 000	Menu Q: Economical meal Menu R: Snack meal	R	R	R R	к R
9.1.18	94 000	SUB-TOTAL	R	R	R	R
9.2		SALARIES AND WAGES: Indicate the salaries and wages paid to staff-mer occupational classes in the contractor's em applicable taxes (PAYE, income tax, UIF contrit development levies) and VAT, based on staff nu per rank, including relief and rotation staff, for 3 y	nploy, including outions and skills mbers providesd			
					ARIES AND W	
	No of staff	Occupational class	Cost per day	1 st year	2 nd year	3 rd year
2.2.1	1	Food Services Manager, trained, NFQ 6	R	R	R	R
2.2.2	2	Assistant Food Services Manager, trained	R	R	R	R
2.2.3	2	Cooks, trained in assistant chef course	R	R	R	R
2.4 2.2.5	4	Assistant cooks, trained in assistant chef course Food Services Aids	R R	R R	R R	R R
.2.6	1	Storekeeper	R	R	R	R
.2.7	2	Drivers	R	R	R	R
.2.7	2	SUB-TOTAL		R	R	R
.3		OVERHEADS AND OTHER COSTS: List the non-food related portion of the contro	act price, which		PE GOVERNMENT H DS & SERVICES S	
		comprises overheads (e.g. laboratory tests, sto	aff vaccinations,		BID OPENED @ 1	11:00
		cleaning materials, consumables, transport, del			20 MAY 202	4
		years. Please list on separate page in this formation	t if space here is	1)		
		insufficient.		· ·	GNED	SIGNED
		insufficient.	Cost per dav	SIC		
9.3.1			Cost per day R	· ·	GNED 2^{ng} year R	SIGNED 3^{ra} year R
		insufficient. Item description		Sic I st year	2 ^{na} year	3 ra year R
9.3.2		insufficient. Item description	R	Sic 1 ^{sı} year R	2^{na} year R	3^{ra} year R R
9.3.2 9.3.3 9.3.4		insufficient. Item description	R R	Sic 1^{sr} year R R	2^{ng} year R R	3 ^{ra} year
9.3.2 9.3.3		insufficient. Item description	R R R	Sic 1st year R R R	2™ year R R R R R	3'ª year R R R R
9.3.2 9.3.3 9.3.4		insufficient. Item description	R R R R	SIC 1 ^{sr} year R R R R R R R	2nd year R R R R	3 rª year R R R R R R
9.3.2 9.3.3 9.3.4 9.3.5		insufficient. Item description SUB-TOTAL	R R R R R	SIC 1 ³⁷ year R R R R A	2 ^{nª} year R R R R B	3 ^{ra} year R R R R R C
.3.2 .3.3 .3.4		insufficient. Item description	R R R R R	SIC 1 ^{sr} year R R R R R R R	2™ year R R R R R	3 rª year R R R R R R

WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT

DECLARATION OF INTEREST, BIDDERS' PAST SCM PRACTICES AND INDEPENDENT BID DETERMINATION

- 1. To give effect to the requirements of the following legislative framework -
 - (i) the Western Cape Provincial Treasury Instructions, 2019: Supply Chain Management (Goods and Services),
 - (ii) Practice Note 4 of 2006: Declaration of Bidders Past SCM Practices(SBD8),
 - (iii) Instruction Note: Enhancing Compliance Monitoring and Improving Transparency and Accountability in Supply Chain Management: Declaration of Interest (SBD4),
 - (iv) Practice note 7 of 2009/10 (SDB4 Declaration of Interest),
 - (v) Practice Note 2010: Prohibition of Restrictive practices (SBD9),
 - (vi) Section 4(1)(b)(iii) of the Competition Act No. 89 of 1998 as amended, together with its associated regulations,
 - (vii) Act No 12 of 2004: Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities, and regulations pertaining to the tender defaulters register, and
 - (viii) Paragraph 16A9 of the National Treasury Regulations and/or any other applicable legislation.
- 2. All prospective bidders intending to do business with the Western Cape Government via the electronic Procurement Solution (ePS) must be registered on the Central Supplier Database (CSD) and the Western Cape Supplier Evidence Bank (WSCSEB).

3. Definitions

"Bid" means a bidder's response to an institution's invitation to participate in a procurement process, which may include a bid, price quotation or proposal;

"Bid rigging" (or "collusive bidding") occurs when businesses that would otherwise be expected to compete, secretly conspire to raise prices or lower the quality of goods and/or services for purchasers who wish to acquire goods and/or services through a bidding process. Bid rigging is, therefore, an agreement between competitors;

"Business interest" means -

- (a) a right or entitlement to share in profits, revenue or assets of an entity;
- (b) a real or personal right in property;
- (c) a right to remuneration or any other private gain or benefit; or
- (d) any interest contemplated in paragraphs (a), (b) or (c) acquired through an intermediary and any potential interest in terms of any of those paragraphs;

"Consortium" or "Joint Venture" means an association of persons combining their expertise, property, capital, efforts, skill and knowledge in an activity for the execution of a contract;

"Corruption" - General offences of corruption are defined in the Combating of Corrupt Activities Act (Act 12 of 2004) as:

Any person who directly or indirectly-

- (a) accepts, agrees or offers to accept a gratification from any other person, whether for the benefit of himself or herself or for the benefit of another person; or
- (b) gives, agrees or offers to give to any other person any gratification, whether for the benefit of that other person or for the benefit of another person, to act personally or by influencing another person to act in a manner that BID OPENED @ 11:00

20 MAY 2024

If you know of any corrupt, fraudulent or collusive actions in the Institution, please report it by calling the National Hotline at 0800 701 701



- (i) amounts to the illegal, dishonest, unauthorized, incomplete or biased, or misuse or selling of information or material acquired while exercising, carrying out, or performing any powers, duties or functions arising out of a constitutional, statutory, contractual or any other legal obligation:
- (ii) that amounts to the abuse of a position of authority; a breach of trust; or the violation of a legal duty or a set of rules;
- is designed to achieve an unjustified result; or (iii)
- (iv) amounts to any other unauthorised or improper inducement to do or not to do anything,

is guilty of the offence of corruption

"CSD" means the Central Supplier Database maintained by National Treasury;

"Employee", in relation to -

- a department, means a person contemplated in Section 8 of the Public Service Act, (a) 1994, but excludes a person appointed in terms of Section 12A of that Act; and
- a public entity, means a person employed by the public entity; (b)

"Entity" means any -

- association of persons, whether or not incorporated or registered in terms of any law, (a) including a company, corporation, trust, partnership, close corporation, joint venture or consortium; or
- sole proprietorship; (b)

"Entity conducting business with the Institution" means an entity that contracts, applies or bids for the sale, lease or supply of goods or services to the Western Cape Government;

"Family member" means a person's -

- spouse; or (a)
- child, parent, brother or sister, whether such a relationship results from birth, marriage, (b) adoption or some other legal arrangement (as the case may be);

"Intermediary" means a person through whom an interest is acquired, and includes a representative, agent or any other person who has been granted authority to act on behalf of another person;

"Institution" means a provincial department or provincial public entity listed in Schedule 3C of the Act;

"Western Cape Government" ("WCG") means -

- the Institution of the Western Cape, and (a)
- (b) a provincial public entity;

"RWOPS"/"RWOEE" means Remunerative Work Outside the Public Service or Remunerative Work Outside the Employee's Employment.

"Spouse" means a person's -

- partner in marriage or civil union according to legislation; (a)
- 20 MAY 2024 SIGNED SIGNED partner in a customary union according to indigenous law; or

WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT HEALTH & WELLNESS

GOODS & SERVICES SOURCING

BID OPENED @ 11:00

partner with whom he/she cohabits and who is publicly acknowledged by the person as (C) his/her life partner or permanent companion.

If you know of any corrupt, fraudulent or collusive actions in the Institution, please report it by calling the National Hotline at 0800 701 701

This form must be completed annually. Should the information declared here change in the course of the year, or before the next renewal, or in relation to any bid, quotation or contract, it is the entity's responsibility to advise the Institution in writing of the change of such details.



(b)

- 4. Regulation 13(c) of the Public Service Regulations (PSR) 2016, effective 1 February 2017, prohibits any employee from conducting business with an organ of state, or holding a directorship in a public or private company doing business with an organ of state, unless the employee is a director (in an official capacity) of a company listed in schedules 2 and 3 of the Public Finance Management Act.
 - (a) Therefore, by 31 January 2017, all employees who were conducting business with an organ of state should either have -
 - (i) resigned as an employee of the government institution;
 - (ii) ceased conducting business with an organ of state; or
 - (iii) resigned as a director/shareholder/owner/member of an entity that conducts business with an organ of state.
- 5. Any legal person or their family members may make an offer/offers in response to this invitation to bid. In view of possible conflict of interest, should the resulting bid, or part thereof, be awarded to family members of persons employed by an organ of state, it is required that the bidder or his/her authorised representative declare his/her position in relation to the evaluating/adjudicating authority where the bidder is employed by the institution.
- 6. The bid of any bidder may be disregarded if that bidder or any of its directors have abused the institution's supply chain management system; committed fraud or any other improper conduct in relation to such system; or failed to perform on any previous contract.
- 7. Section 4(1)(b)(iii) of the Competition Act No. 89 of 1998, as amended, prohibits an agreement between, or concerted practice by firms, or a decision by an association of firms, if it is between parties in a horizontal relationship and if it involves collusive bidding (or bid rigging). Collusive bidding is a prohibition *pe se*, meaning that it cannot be justified on any grounds.
- 8. Treasury Regulation 16A9 prescribes that accounting officers and accounting authorities must take all reasonable steps to prevent abuse of the supply chain management system and authorises accounting officers and accounting authorities to
 - (a) disregard the bid of any bidder if that bidder or any of its directors have abused the institution's supply chain management system and/or committed fraud, or any other improper conduct in relation to such system; or
 - (b) cancel a contract awarded to a supplier of goods and services if the supplier committed any corrupt or fraudulent act during the bidding process or the execution of that contract.
- 9. Communication between partners in a joint venture or consortium will not be construed as collusive bidding.
- 10. In addition, and without prejudice to any other remedy provided to combat any restrictive practices related to bids and contracts, bids that are suspicious -
 - (a) will be reported to the Competition Commission for investigation and possible imposition of administrative penalties in terms of Section 39 of the Competition Act No 89 of 1998; and/or
 - (b) may be reported to the National Prosecuting Authority (NPA) for criminal investigation; and/or
 - (c) may be restricted from conducting business with the public sector for a period not exceeding ten (10) years in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act, No 12 of 2004, or any other applicable legislation.

Act, no 12 of 2004, of any other applicable legislation.	WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT HEALTH & WELLN GOODS & SERVICES SOURCING	ESS	
	BID OPENED @ 11:00		
	20 MAY 2024		
	1)		
If you know of any corrupt, fraudulent or collusive actions in the Institution, please report it by	SIGNED SIGNED	1	



	·	SECTION	A: DETAILS	S OF THE ENI	TITY			
A1.	CSD Registrati	ion number		MAAA				
A2.	Name of the e	entity						
A3.	Entity registrat	ion number (where app	olicable)					
A4.	Entity type							
A5.	Tax reference	number						
A6.	in the Table A below.							
TABLE A								
F	ULL NAME	DESIGNATION Where a director is a shareholder, both should be confirmed	IDENT	TITY NO	PERSONAL TAX REF NO	% INTEREST IN ENTITY		
					WESTERN CAPE GOV	/ERNMENT HEALTH & WELLNESS		
					GOODS & S BID O	SERVICES SOURCING PENED @ 11:00 MAY 2024		
						2)		

If you know of any corrupt, fraudulent or collusive actions in the Institution, please report it by calling the National Hotline at 0800 701 701



ECTION B: DECLARATION OF THE BIDDER'S INTEREST

Irrespective of the procurement process, the supply chain management system of an institution must prohibit any award to an employee of the state who seeks to conduct business with the Western Cape Government, either individually or as a member of a close corporation, unless such employee is in an official capacity a director of a company listed in Schedule 2 or 3 of the PFMA, as prescribed by Public Service Regulation 13(c).

Furthermore, an employee employed by an organ of state conducting remunerative work outside the public enterprise/the employee's employments should obtain the necessary approval first (RWOP/ROEE). Failure to submit proof of such authority may result in disciplinary action, where applicable.

appi										
B1.	organ c	Are any persons listed in Table A identified on the CSD as employees of a organ of state? (If yes, refer to Public Service Circular EIM1/2016 to exercise the listed action. Are any employees of the entity also employees of an organ of state?								
B2.	(If yes, o	comp	olete Table B and o	attach their approv	ed "RWOP"/"RO	EE")		NO	YES	
B3.	of state	Ś	ily members of the Ilete Table B)	e persons listed in Ta	ble A employee	es of an a	organ	NO	YES	
TABL	EB									
			family members B below.) connected to, o	r employees of,	an org	an of s	tate sho	uld be	
FULL EMPL	NAME OYEE	OF	IDENTITY NO	DEPARTMENT/ EMPLOYMENT ENTITY	RELATIONSHIP BIDDER/DESIG	TO NATION	NO/PE	ITION EM RSAL NO te if not k		
								NMENT HEALTH		
								NED @ 11:00 AY 2024		
			£)		

If you know of any corrupt, fraudulent or collusive actions in the Institution, please report it by calling the National Hotline at 0800 701 701



WCBD4

SECT	ION C: PER	FORMANCE MANAG	EMENT & BIDDER'S	PAST SUPPLY CH	AIN MANAGEA	AENT PRA	CTICES
To enable the prospective bidder to provide evidence of past and current performance with the Institution.							
C1.		ntity conduct busine mplete Table C)	ess with an organ o	f state in the las	t 12 months?	NO	YES
TABLE	С						
Comp	plete the to	able below to the mo	aximum of the last	5 contracts.	-		
NAME CONT	OF RACTOR	PROVINCIAL DEPT/ PROVINCIAL ENTITY	TYPE OF SERVICE OR COMMODITY	CONTRACT/ ORDER NO	CONTRACT PERIOD	CON VALU	TRACT IE
	·						
C3.		ity or its principals list prohibited from doing			ompanies or	NO	YES
	Is the entity or its principals listed on the National Treasury Register for Tender Defaulters in terms of section 29 of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act, No. 12 of 2004?						
C4.	<u>www.trec</u> submit yo	cess this Regist <u>asury.gov.za</u> , click o our written request 112 326 3443.)	n the icon "Regist	er for Tender D	efaulters" or	NO	YES
C5.	the datak	C3 or C4, were you in Dase of restricted sup Dal Treasury?	•	•		NO	YES
С6.	 Was the entity or persons listed in Table A convicted for fraud or corruption during the past 3 years in a court of law (including a court outside the NO YES Republic of South Africa)? 						YES
C7.	C7.Was any contract between the bidder and any organ of state terminated during the past five years on account of failure to perform on or comply with the contract?NOYES					YES	
					WESTERN CAPE GOVE GOODS & SE		
						ENED @ 11:00	
						AAY 2024	
					1) SIGNED		GNED

If you know of any corrupt, fraudulent or collusive actions in the Institution, please report it by calling the National Hotline at 0800 701 701



SECTION D: DEPOSITION OF AFFIDAVIT BY DULY AUTHORISED REPRESENTATIVE

This form must be signed by a duly authorised representative of the entity in the presence of a commissioner of oaths.

١,

_hereby swear/affirm;

- (i) that the information disclosed above is true and accurate;
- (ii) that I understand the content of the document;
- (iii) that the entity undertakes to arrive independently at any offer at any time to the Institution without any consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor. In addition, that there will be no consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements with any competitor regarding the quality, quantity, specifications and conditions or delivery particulars of the products or services to the Institution.
- (iv) that the entity or its representative are aware of and undertakes not to disclose the terms of any bid, formal or informal, directly or indirectly, to any competitor, prior to the awarding of the contract.

DULY AUTHORISED REPRESENTATIVE'S SIGNATURE

I certify that I asked the deponent the following questions and wrote down his/her answers in his/her presence before administering the oath/affirmation:

Do you know and understand the contents of the declaration?
 ANSWER: ______

WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT HEALTH & WELLNESS GOODS & SERVICES SOURCING			
BID OPENED @ 11:00			
20 MAY 2024			
1) 2)		
SIGNED	SIGNED		

- 1.2 Do you have any objection to taking the prescribed oath? **ANSWER**:
- 1.3 Do you consider the prescribed oath to be binding on your conscience? **ANSWER**:
- 1.4 Do you want to make an affirmation? **ANSWER**:
- 2. I certify that the deponent has acknowledged that he/she knows and understands the contents of this declaration, which was sworn to/affirmed before me and the deponent's signature/thumbprint/mark was place thereon in my presence.

SIGNATURE Commissioner of Oaths	full names
Designation (rank)	ex officio: Republic of South Africa
Date:	Place
Business Address:	

If you know of any corrupt, fraudulent or collusive actions in the Institution, please report it by calling the National Hotline at 0800 701 701



PREFERENCE POINTS CLAIM FORM IN TERMS OF THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS 2022 AND THE WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT'S INTERIM STRATEGY AS IT RELATES TO PREFERENCE POINTS

This preference form must form part of all bids invited. It contains general information and serves as a claim form for preference points for Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment (B-BBEE) Status Level of Contribution

NB: BEFORE COMPLETING THIS FORM, BIDDERS MUST STUDY THE GENERAL CONDITIONS, DEFINITIONS AND DIRECTIVES APPLICABLE TO THE BID, PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS, 2022, THE BROAD-BASED BLACK ECONOMIC EMPOWERMENT ACT AND CODES OF GOOD PRACTICE

1. **DEFINITIONS**

- 1.1 **"Acceptable bid"** means any bid which complies in all respects with the specifications and conditions of bid as set out in the bid document.
- 1.2 **"Affidavit**" is a type of verified statement or showing or contains a verification, made under oath on penalty of perjury, which serves as evidence of its veracity and is required for court proceedings.
- 1.3 **"All applicable taxes"** includes value-added tax, pay as you earn, income tax, unemployment insurance fund contributions and skills development levies.
- 1.4 **"B-BBEE"** means broad-based black economic empowerment as defined in section 1 of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act.
- 1.5 "**B-BBEE status level of contributor**" means the B-BBEE status of an entity in terms of the code of good practice for black economic empowerment, issued in terms of section 9(1) of The Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act.
- 1.6 **"Bid"** means a written offer on the official bid documents in the form determined by an organ of state, in response to an invitation to provide services through price quotations, competitive bidding processes or any other method envisaged in legislation.
- 1.7 "Bid for income-generationg contracts" means a written offer in the form determined by an organ of state in response to an invitation to originate income-generating contracts through any method envisaged in legislation that will result in a legal agreement between the organ of state and a third party, which produces revenue for the organ of state, and includes but is not limited to leasing and disposal of assets and concessions contracts, but excludes direct sales and disposal of assets through public auctions.
- 1.8 "Code of Good Practice" means the generic codes or the sector codes as the case may be.
- 1.9 **"Consortium"** or **"joint venture"** means an association of persons for the purpose of combining their expertise, property, capital, efforts, skill and knowledge in an activity for the execution of a contract.
- 1.10 "Contract" means the agreement that results from the acceptance of a bid by an organ of state.
- 1.11 "EME" is an Exempted Micro-Enterprise with an annual total revenue of R10 million or less.
- 1.12 "Firm price" means a price that is only subject to adjustments in accordance with an actual increase or decrease resulting from the change, imposition or abolition of customs or excise duty and any other duty, levy or tax which is binding on the contractor in terms of the law or regulation, and demonstrably has an influence on the price of any supplies or the rendering costs of any service for the execution of the contract.
- 1.13 **"Large Enterprise"** is any enterprise with an annual total revenue above R50 million.



www.westerncape.gov.za

- 1.14 "Non-firm prices" means all prices other than "firm" prices.
- 1.15 "Person" includes a juristic person.
- 1.16 "**Price**" means an amount of money tendered for goods and services and includes all applicable taxes less all unconditional discounts.
- 1.17 "Proof of B-BBEE status level contributor" means -
 - (a) the B-BBEE status level certificate issued by an authorized body or person;
 - (b) a sworn affidavit as prescribed in terms of the B-BBEE Codes of Good Practice; or
 - (c) any other requirements prescribed in terms of the Broad-based Black Economic Empowerment Act.
- 1.18 **"QSE"** is a Qualifying Small Enterprise with an annual total revenue between R10 million and R50 million.
- 1.19 **"Rand value"** means the total estimated value of a contract in South African currency calculated at the time of bid invitation, and includes all applicable taxes.
- 1.20 **"Sub-contract"** means that the primary contractor is assigning, leasing, making out work to or employing another person to support the primary contractor in the execution of part of a project in terms of the contract.
- 1.21 "Tender" is the act of bidding.
- 1.22 "The Act" means the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act No. 5 of 2000).
- 1.23 "the Regulations" means the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2022.
- 1.24 **"Total revenue"** bears the same meaning assigned to this expression in the Codes of Good Practice on Black Economic Empowerment, issued in terms of section 9(1) of the Broad-based Black Economic Empowerment Act and promulgated in the Government Gazette on 11 October 2013.
- 1.25 **Trust**" means the arrangement through which the property of one person is made over or bequeathed to a trustee to administer such property for the benefit of another person.
- 1.26 **"Trustee"** means any person, including the founder of a trust, to whom property is bequeathed for such property to be administered for the benefit of another person.

2. GENERAL CONDITIONS

- 2.1 The following preference points systems are applicable to all bids:
 - The **80/20 system** for requirements with a Rand value of **up to R50 000 000** (all applicable taxes included); and
 - the **90/10 system** for requirements with a Rand value **above R50 000 000** (all applicable taxes included).
- 2.2 Preference points system for this bid:
 - (a) The value of this bid is estimated to exceed/not exceed R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included) and therefore the preference points system shall be applicable; or
 - (b) Either the **80/20 or 90/10** preference points system will be applicable to this bid. (Delete whichever option is not applicable to this bid)
- 2.3 Preference points for this bid shall be awarded for:
 - (a) Price; and
 - (b) B-BBEE status level of contribution.

WESTERN CAPE GOVERNME GOODS & SERVIC			
BID OPENED	@ 11:00		
20 MAY 2024			
1)2) SIGNED			

2.4 The maximum points for this bid are allocated as follows:

		POINTS	
PRICE	80	90	
B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL OF CONTRIBUTOR	20	10	
Total points for Price and B-BBEE must not exceed	100	100	

- 2.5 Failure on the part of a bidder to complete and sign this form and submit along with the bid either a B-BBEE Verification Certificate issued by a Verification Agency accredited by the South African Accreditation System (SANAS), or an affidavit confirming annual total revenue and level of black ownership, or an affidavit issued by the Companies Intellectual Property Commission will be interpreted to mean that preference points for B-BBEE status level of contribution are not claimed.
- 2.6 The organ of state reserves the right to require of a bidder to substantiate any claim in regard to preferences in any manner required by the organ of state, either before a bid is adjudicated or at any time subsequently.

3. ADJUDICATION USING A POINT SYSTEM

- 3.1 Subject to Regulation 2(1)(f) of the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000, the contract will be awarded to the bidder obtaining the **highest number of total points**.
- 3.2 A bidder must submit proof of its B-BBEE status level to claim points for B-BBEE.
- 3.3 A bidder failing to submit proof of B-BBEE status level, or who is a non-compliant contributor to B-BBEE will not be disqualified, but will only score:
 - (a) points out of 80/90 for price; and
 - (b) 0 points out of 20/10 for B-BBEE.
- 3.4 Points scored must be rounded off to the nearest 2 decimal places.



- 3.5 If two or more bids have scored equal total points, the successful bid must be the one scoring the highest number of preference points for B-BBEE.
- 3.6 Per Regulation 2 (1)(f) of the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000, the contract may be awarded to a bidder other than the one scoring the highest number of total points based on objective criteria in addition to those contemplated in paragraph (d) and (e) of the Act, which justifies the award to another bidder provided that it has been stipulated upfront in the bid conditions.
- 3.7 Should two or more bids be equal in all respects, the award shall be decided by the drawing of lots.

THE 80/20 OR 90/10 PREFERENCE POINT SYSTEM

4. FORMULAE FOR PROCUREMENT OF GOODS & SERVICES

4.1 **POINTS AWARDED FOR PRICE**

A maximum of 80 or 90 points are allocated for price on the following basis:

90/10

Where $Ps = 80\left(1 - \frac{Pt - Pmin}{Pmin}\right)$ OR $Ps = 90\left(1 - \frac{Pt - Pmin}{Pmin}\right)$

Ps = Points scored for price of bid under consideration

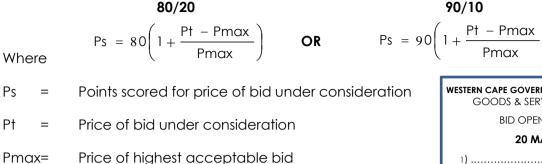
Pt = Price of bid under consideration

Pmin = Price of lowest acceptable bid

www.westerncape.gov.za

5. FORMULAE FOR DISPOSAL OR LEASING OF STATE ASSETS & INCOME-GENERATING PROCUREMENT

5.1 **POINTS AWARDED FOR PRICE**



6. POINTS AWARDED FOR B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL OF CONTRIBUTION

6.1 In terms of WCG interim strategy, preference points must be awarded to a bidder for attaining the B-BBEE status level of contribution in accordance with the following table:

B-BBEE Status Level of Contributor	No of points (90/10 system)	No of points (80/20 system)
1	10	20
2	9	18
3	6	14
4	5	12
5	4	8
6	3	6
7	2	4
8	1	2
Non-compliant contributor	0	0

- 6.2 An **EME** must submit a valid originally certified affidavit confirming annual turnover and level of black ownership, or an affidavit issued by Companies Intellectual Property Commission.
- 6.3 A **QSE that is less than 51% (50% or less) black-owned** must be verified in terms of the QSE scorecard issued via Government Gazette and must submit a valid, original or legible certified copy of a B-BBEE Verification Certificate issued by SANAS.
- 6.4 A **QSE that is at least 51% black-owned (51% or higher)** must submit a valid, originally certified copy of an affidavit confirming turnover and level of black ownership, or an affidavit issued by Companies Intellectual Property Commission, as well as declare its empowering status.
- 6.5 A **large enterprise** must submit a valid, original or originally certified copy of a B-BBEE Verification Certificate issued by a verification agency accredited by SANAS.
- 6.6 A **trust, consortium or joint venture** will qualify for points for their B-BBEE status level as a legal entity, provided that the entity submits its B-BBEE status level certificate.
- 6.7 A trust, consortium or joint venture (including unincorporated consortia and joint ventures) must submit a consolidated B-BBEE status level verification certificate for every separate bid.
- 6.8 **Tertiary institutions and public entities** must submit their B-BBEE status level certificates in terms of the specialized scorecard contained in the B-BBEE Codes of Good Practice.

7. BID DECLARATION

7.1 Bidders who claim points in respect of B-BBEE Status Level of Contribution must complete the following:

8. B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL CLAIMED IN TERMS OF PARAGRAPH 6

(Points claimed in paragraphs 8.1 & 8.2 must correspond with the table in paragraph 6.1 and must be substantiated by a B-BBEE certificate issued by a verification agency accredited by SANAS or an affidavit confirming annual total revenue and level of black ownership in terms of the relevant sector code applicable to the bid).

9. SUB-CONTRACTING

9.1 Will any portion of the contract be sub-contracted? (delete which is not applicable) YES/NO

9.1.1 If yes, indicate:

(i)	what percentage of the contract will be subcontracted?		%
(ii)	the name of the sub-contractor?	••••••	
(iii)	the B-BBEE status level of the sub-contractor?	Level	
·· ·		- 1- 1 - 1	

- (iv) whether the sub-contractor is an EME or QSE? (delete which is not applicable) YES/NO
- 9.1.2 Sub-contracting relates to a **particular** contract so if sub-contracting is applicable, the bidder must state in its reponse to a particular RFQ that a portion of that contract will be sub-contracted.

10. DECLARATION WITH REGARD TO COMPANY/FIRM

10.1	Name of company/ entity:		
10.2	VAT registration number:		
10.3	Company Registration number:	•••••	
10.4	Type of company/firm (Select applicable (option)		Partnership/Joint venture consortium
			One-person business/sole propriety
			Close corporation
			Public company
	WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT HEALTH & WELLNESS		Personal liability company
	GOODS & SERVICES SOURCING BID OPENED @ 11:00		(Pty) Ltd
	20 MAY 2024		Non-profit company
	1)		State-owned company

- 10.5 I/we, the undersigned, who am/are are duly authorised to do so on behalf of the company/firm, certify that the points claimed, based on the B-BBEE status level of contribution indicated in paragraph 8 above, qualifies the company/firm for the preference(s) shown and I/we acknowledge that:
 - (a) The Western Cape Government reserves the right to audit the B-BBEE status claim submitted by the bidder.
 - (b) As set out in Section 130 of the B-BBEE Act as amended, any misrepresentation constitutes a criminal offence. A person commits an offence if that person knowingly:

- (i) misrepresents or attempts to misrepresent the B-BBEE status of an enterprise;
- provides false information or misrepresents information to a B-BBEE verification professional to secure a particular B-BBEE status or any benefit associated with compliance with the B-BBEE Act;
- (iii) provides false information or misrepresents information relevant to assessing the B-BBEE status of an enterprise to any organ of state or public entity; or
- (iv) engages in a fronting practice.
- (c) If a B-BBEE verification professional or any procurement officer or any official from another organ of state or public entity becomes aware of the attempted or actual commission of any offence referred to in paragraph 10.5 (b), this will be reported to an appropriate law enforcement agency for investigation,
- (d) Any person convicted of an offence by a court in the case of contravention of paragraph 10.5 (b) is liable to a fine or imprisonment for a period not exceeding 10 years, or to both a fine and such imprisonment, or if the convicted person is not a natural person, to a fine not exceeding 10% of its annual turnover.
- (e) The purchaser may investigate the matter if it becomes aware that a bidder may have obtained its B-BBEE status level fraudulently. If the investigation warrants the imposition of a restriction, this will be referred to the National Treasury for investigation, processing and restriction of the bidder on the National Treasury's List of Restricted Suppliers. After the *audi alteram partem* (hear the other side) rule has been applied, the bidder or contractor, its shareholders and directors, or only the shareholders and directors who acted fraudulently may be restricted from obtaining business from any organ of state for a period not exceeding 10 years.
- (f) in addition to any other remedy it may have, the organ of state may -
 - (i) disqualify the bidder from the bid process;
 - (ii) recover costs, losses or damages it has incurred or suffered as a result of that bidder's conduct;
 - (iii) cancel the contract and claim from the contractor any damages it has suffered for having had to make less favourable arrangements due to such cancellation; and
 - (iv) forward the matter for criminal prosecution.
- (g) The information furnished is true and correct.
- (h) The preference points claimed are in accordance with the General Conditions as indicated in paragraph 2 of this form.

SIGNATURE(S) OF THE BIDDER(S):			
DATE:			
ADDRESS:			
WITNESSES:			
1			
2	WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT HEALTH & WELLNES GOODS & SERVICES SOURCING	ss	
	BID OPENED @ 11:00		
	20 MAY 2024		
	1)		

SIGNED

SIGNED

1. I, the undersigned

Full name and surname	
Identity number	

- 2. Hereby declare under oath as follows:
- (i) The contents of this statement are to the best of my knowledge a true reflection of the facts.
- (ii) I am a member/director/owner of the following enterprise and am duly authorized to act on its behalf:

Enterprise name	
Trading name	
Registration number	
Enterprise address	WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT HEALTH & WELLNESS GOODS & SERVICES SOURCING

- 3. I hereby declare under oath that:
 - The enterprise is ______ % Black owned;

20 MAY 2024

SIGNED

BID OPENED @ 11:00

SIGNED

- The enterprise is ______ % Black woman owned;

- Based on management accounts and other information available for the ______ financial year, the income did not exceed R50 000, 000.00 (fifty million Rands)

- The entity is an Empowering Supplier in terms of Clause 3.3 (a) or (b) or (c) or (d) r (e) as amended (select one) ______ of **the dti** Codes of Good Practice.
- Please confirm in the table below the B-BBEE contributor by ticking the applicable box.

100	% Black owned	Level One (135% B-BBEE procurement recognition)			
Mor	e than 51% Black owned	Level Two (125% B-BBEE procurement recognition)			
(a)	At least 25% of cost of sales (excluding labour costs and depreciation) must be procurement from local producers or suppliers in South Africa; For the service industry, include labour costs capped at 15%.	(b) At least 50% of jobs created are for Black people, provided that the number of Black employees in the B-BBEE measurement verified immediately before is maintained.			
(c)	At least 25% transformation of raw material/beneficiation, which includes local manufacturing, production and/or assembly, and/or packaging.	(d) At least 12 days per annum of productivity deployed in assisting QSE end EME beneficiaries to increase their operational or financial capacity.			
(e)	At least 85% of labour costs should be paid to South African employees by service industry entities.				

- 4. I know and understand the content of this affidavit, I have no objection to taking the prescribed oath, I consider the oath binding on my conscience and not on the owners of the enterprise which I represent in this matter.
- 5. The sworn affidavit will be valid for a period of 12 months from the date of signature by the commissioner.

Deponent signature: ____

Commissioner of Oaths signature & stamp

Date:



GOVERNMENT PROCUREMENT

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

The purpose of this document is to:

Draw special attention to certain general conditions applicable to government bids, contracts and orders; and To ensure that clients are familiar with the rights and obligations of all parties involved in doing business with government.

In this document words in the singular also mean in the plural and vice versa and words in the masculine also mean in the feminine and neuter.

The General Conditions of Contract will form part of all bid documents and may not be amended.

Special Conditions of Contract (SCC) relevant to a specific bid should be compiled separately for every bid (if applicable) and will supplement the General Conditions of Contract. Whenever there is a conflict, the provisions in the SCC shall prevail.

- 1. Definitions
- 2. Application
- 3. General
- 4. Standards
- 5. Use of contract documents and information; inspection
- 6. Patent rights
- 7. Performance security
- 8. Inspections, tests and analysis
- 9. Packing
- 10. Delivery and documents
- 11. Insurance
- 12. Transportation
- 13. Incidental services
- 14. Spare parts
- 15. Warranty
- 16. Payment
- 17. Prices
- 18. Contract amendments
- 19. Assignment
- 20. Subcontracts
- 21. Delays in the supplier's performance
- 22. Penalties
- 23. Termination for default
- 24. Dumping and countervailing duties
- 25. Force majeure
- 26. Termination for insolvency
- 27. Settlement of disputes
- 28. Limitation of liability
- 29. Governing language
- 30. Applicable law
- 31. Notices
- 32. Taxes and duties
- 33. National Industrial Participation Programme (NIPP)
- 34. Prohibition of restrictive practices

1. Definitions

- 1. The following terms shall be interpreted as indicated:
 - 1.1 "Closing time" means the date and hour specified in the bidding documents for the receipt of bids.
 - 1.2 "Contract" means the written agreement entered into between the purchaser and the supplier, as recorded in the contract form signed by the parties, including all attachments and appendices thereto and all documents incorporated by reference therein.
 - 1.3 "Contract price" means the price payable to the supplier under the contract for the full and proper performance of his contractual obligations.
 - 1.4 "Corrupt practice" means the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting of anything of value to influence the action of a public official in the procurement process or in contract execution.
 - 1.5 "Countervailing duties" are imposed in cases where an enterprise abroad is subsidised by its government and encouraged to market its products internationally.
 - 1.6 "Country of origin" means the place where the goods were mined, grown or produced or from which the services are supplied. Goods are produced when, through manufacturing, processing or substantial and major assembly of components, a commercially recognized new product results that is substantially different in basic characteristics or in purpose or utility from its components.
 - 1.7 "Day" means calendar day.
 - 1.8 "Delivery" means delivery in compliance of the conditions of the contract or order.
 - 1.9 "Delivery ex stock" means immediate delivery directly from stock actually on hand.
 - 1.10 "Delivery into consignee's store or to his site" means delivered and unloaded in the specified store or depot or on the specified site in compliance with the conditions of the contract or order, the supplier bearing all risks and charges involved until the supplies are so delivered and a valid receipt is obtained.
 - 1.11 "Dumping" occurs when a private enterprise abroad market its goods on own initiative in the RSA at lower prices than that of the country of origin and which have the potential to harm the local industries in the RSA.
 - 1.12 "Force majeure" means an event beyond the control of the supplier and not involving the supplier's fault or negligence and not foreseeable. Such events may include, but is not restricted to, acts of the purchaser in its sovereign capacity, wars or revolutions, fires, floods, epidemics, quarantine restrictions and freight embargoes.
 - 1.13 "Fraudulent practice" means a misrepresentation of facts to influence a procurement process or the execution of a contract to the detriment of any bidder, and includes collusive practice among Bidders (prior to or after bid submission) designed to establish bid prices at artificial non-competitive levels and to deprive the bidder of the benefits of free and open competition.

1. Definitions (continued)

- 1.14 "GCC" means the General Conditions of Contract.
- 1.15 "Goods" means all of the equipment, machinery, and/or other materials that the supplier is required to supply to the purchaser under the contract.
- 1.16 "Imported content" means that portion of the bidding price represented by the cost of components, parts or materials which have been or are still to be imported (whether by the supplier or his subcontractors) and which costs are inclusive of the costs abroad, plus freight and other direct importation costs such as landing costs, dock dues, import duty, sales duty or other similar tax or duty at the South African place of entry as well as transportation and handling charges to the factory in the Republic where the supplies covered by the bid will be manufactured.
- 1.17 "Local content" means that portion of the bidding price which is not included in the imported content provided that local manufacture does take place.
- 1.18 "Manufacture" means the production of products in a factory using labour, materials, components and machinery and includes other related value-adding activities.
- 1.19 "Order" means an official written order issued for the supply of goods or works or the rendering of a service.
- 1.20 "Project site," where applicable, means the place indicated in bidding documents.
- 1.21 "Purchaser" means the organization purchasing the goods.
- 1.22 "Republic" means the Republic of South Africa.
- 1.23 "SCC" means the Special Conditions of Contract.
- 1.24 "Services" means those functional services ancillary to the supply of the goods, such as transportation and any other incidental services, such as installation, commissioning, provision of technical assistance, training, catering, gardening, security, maintenance and other such obligations of the supplier covered under the contract.
- 1.25 "Written" or "in writing" means handwritten in ink or any form of electronic or mechanical writing.
- 2.1 These general conditions are applicable to all bids, contracts and orders including bids for functional and professional services, sales, hiring, letting and the granting or acquiring of rights, but excluding immovable property, unless otherwise indicated in the bidding documents.
 - 2.2 Where applicable, special conditions of contract are also laid down to cover specific supplies, services or works.
 - 2.3 Where such special conditions of contract are in conflict with these general conditions, the special conditions shall apply.

113

2. Application

- Unless otherwise indicated in the bidding documents, the purchaser 3. General 3.1 shall not be liable for any expense incurred in the preparation and submission of a bid. Where applicable a non-refundable fee for documents may be charged
 - 3.2 With certain exceptions, invitations to bid are only published in the Government Tender Bulletin. The Government Tender Bulletin may be obtained directly from the Government Printer, Private Bag X85, Pretoria 0001, or accessed electronically from www.treasury.gov.za
- 4. Standards 4.1 The goods supplied shall conform to the standards mentioned in the bidding documents and specifications.
- 5. Use of contract 5.1 The supplier shall not, without the purchaser's prior written consent, documents disclose the contract, or any provision thereof, or any specification, and information: plan, drawing, pattern, sample, or information furnished by or on behalf inspection. of the purchaser in connection therewith, to any person other than a person employed by the supplier in the performance of the contract. Disclosure to any such employed person shall be made in confidence and shall extend only so far as may be necessary for purposes of such performance.
 - 5.2 The supplier shall not, without the purchaser's prior written consent, make use of any document or information mentioned in GCC paragraph 5.1 except for purposes of performing the contract.
 - 5.3 Any document, other than the contract itself mentioned in GCC paragraph 5.1 shall remain the property of the purchaser and shall be returned (all copies) to the purchaser on completion of the supplier's performance under the contract if so required by the purchaser.
 - 5.4 The supplier shall permit the purchaser to inspect the supplier's records relating to the performance of the supplier and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the purchaser, if so required by the purchaser.
- The supplier shall indemnify the purchaser against all third-party claims 6. Patent rights 6.1 of infringement of patent, trademark, or industrial design rights arising from use of the goods or any part thereof by the purchaser.
- 7. Performance 7.1 Within thirty (30) days of receipt of the notification of contract award, the successful Bidder shall furnish to the purchaser the performance security security of the amount specified in SCC.
 - 7.2 The proceeds of the performance security shall be payable to the purchaser as compensation for any loss resulting from the supplier's failure to complete his obligations under the contract.
 - 7.3 The performance security shall be denominated in the currency of the contract, or in a freely convertible currency acceptable to the purchaser and shall be in one of the following forms:
 - a bank guarantee or an irrevocable letter of credit issued by a (a) reputable bank located in the purchaser's country or abroad, acceptable to the purchaser, in the form provided in the bidding documents or another form acceptable to the purchaser; or
 - a cashier's or certified cheaue (b)
 - 7.4 The performance security will be discharged by the purchaser and returned to the supplier not later than thirty (30) days following the date of completion of the supplier's performance obligations under the contract, including any warranty obligations, unless otherwise specified in SCC.

8. Inspections, tests and analyses

- 81 All pre-bidding testing will be for the account of the bidder.
- 8.2 If it is a bid condition that supplies to be produced or services to be rendered should at any stage during production or execution or on completion be subject to inspection, the premises of the bidder or service-provider shall be open, at all reasonable hours, for inspection by a representative of the Department or an organization acting on behalf of the Department.
- 8.3 If there are no inspection requirements indicated in the bidding documents and no mention is made in the contract, but during the contract period it is decided that inspections shall be carried out, the purchaser shall itself make the necessary arrangements, including payment arrangements with the testing authority concerned.
- 8.4 If the inspections, tests and analyses referred to in paragraphs 8.2 and 8.3 show the supplies to be in accordance with the contract requirements, the cost of the inspections, tests and analyses shall be defrayed by the purchaser.
- Where the supplies or services referred to in paragraphs 8.2 and 8.3 do 8.5 not comply with the contract requirements, irrespective of whether such supplies or services are accepted or not, the cost in connection with these inspections, tests or analyses shall be defrayed by the supplier
- Supplies and services which are referred to in paragraphs 8.2 and 8.3 8.6 and which do not comply with the contract requirements may be rejected.
- 8.7 Any contract supplies may on or after delivery be inspected, tested or analyzed and may be rejected if found not to comply with the requirements of the contract. Such rejected supplies shall be held at the cost and risk of the supplier who shall, when called upon, remove them immediately at his own cost and forthwith substitute them with supplies which do comply with the requirements of the contract. Failing such removal the rejected supplies shall be returned at the suppliers cost and risk. Should the supplier fail to provide the substitute supplies forthwith, the purchaser may, without giving the supplier further opportunity to substitute the rejected supplies, purchase such supplies as may be necessary at the expense of the supplier.
- 8.8 The provisions of paragraphs 8.4 to 8.7 shall not prejudice the right of the purchaser to cancel the contract on account of a breach of the conditions thereof, or to act in terms of Paragraph 23 of GCC.
- 9.1 The supplier shall provide such packing of the goods as is required to prevent their damage or deterioration during transit to their final destination, as indicated in the contract. The packing shall be sufficient to withstand, without limitation, rough handling during transit and exposure to extreme temperatures, salt and precipitation during transit, and open storage. Packing, case size and weights shall take into consideration, where appropriate, the remoteness of the goods' final destination and the absence of heavy handling facilities at all points in transit.
 - 9.2 The packing, marking, and documentation within and outside the packages shall comply strictly with such special requirements as shall be expressly provided for in the contract, including additional requirements, if any, specified in SCC, and in any subsequent instructions ordered by the purchaser.

9. Packing

10. Delivery and documents	10.1	Delivery of the goods shall be made by the supplier in accordance with the terms specified in the contract. The details of shipping and/or other documents to be furnished by the supplier are specified in SCC			
	10.2	Docur	ments to be submitted by the supplier are specified in SCC.		
11. Insurance	11.1	The goods supplied under the contract shall be fully insured in a freely convertible currency against loss or damage incidental to manufacture or acquisition, transportation, storage and delivery in the manner specified in the SCC.			
12. Transportation	12.1		d a price other than an all-inclusive delivered price be required, all be specified in the SCC.		
13. Incidental services	13.1	The supplier may be required to provide any or all of the following services, including additional services, if any, specified in SCC:			
			performance or supervision of on-site assembly and/or commissioning of the supplied goods;		
			urnishing of tools required for assembly and/or maintenance of the supplied goods		
			furnishing of a detailed operations and maintenance manual for each appropriate unit of the supplied goods;		
		s F	performance or supervision or maintenance and/or repair of the supplied goods, for a period of time agreed by the parties, provided that this service shall not relieve the supplier of any warranty obligations under this contract; and		
		(e) training of the purchaser's personnel, at the supplier's plant and/or on-site, in assembly, start-up, operation, maintenance, and/or repair of the supplied goods.			
	13.2	Prices charged by the supplier for incidental services, if not included in the contract price for the goods, shall be agreed upon in advance by the parties and shall not exceed the prevailing rates charged to other parties by the supplier for similar services.			
14. Spare parts	14.1	of the	ecified in SCC, the supplier may be required to provide any or all following materials, notifications, and information pertaining to parts manufactured or distributed by the supplier:		
		S	such spare parts as the purchaser may elect to purchase from the supplier, provided that this election shall not relieve the supplier of any warranty obligations under the contract; and		
		(b) ir	n the event of termination of production of the spare parts:		
		(i) Advance notification to the purchaser of the pending termination, in sufficient time to permit the purchaser to procure needed requirements; and		

(ii) Following such termination, furnishing at no cost to the purchaser, the blueprints, drawings, and specifications of the spare parts, if requested

15. Warranty	15.1	The supplier warrants that the goods supplied under the contract are new, unused, of the most recent or current models, and that they incorporate all recent improvements in design and materials unless provided otherwise in the contract. The supplier further warrants that all goods supplied under this contract shall have no defect, arising from design, materials, or workmanship (except when the design and/or material is required by the purchaser's specifications) or from any act or omission of the supplier, that may develop under normal use of the supplied goods in the conditions prevailing in the country of final destination.
	15.2	This warranty shall remain valid for twelve (12) months after the goods, or any portion thereof as the case may be, have been delivered to and accepted at the final destination indicated in the contract, or for eighteen (18) months after the date of shipment from the port or place of loading in the source country, whichever period concludes earlier, unless specified otherwise in SCC.
	15.3	The purchaser shall promptly notify the supplier in writing of any claims arising under this warranty.
	15.4	Upon receipt of such notice, the supplier shall, within the period specified in SCC and with all reasonable speed, repair or replace the defective goods or parts thereof, without costs to the purchaser.
	15.5	If the supplier, having been notified, fails to remedy the defect(s) within the period specified in SCC, the purchaser may proceed to take such remedial action as may be necessary, at the supplier's risk and expense and without prejudice to any other rights which the purchaser may have against the supplier under the contract.
16. Payment	16.1	The method and conditions of payment to be made to the supplier under this contract shall be specified in SCC.
	16.2	The supplier shall furnish the purchaser with an invoice accompanied by a copy of the delivery note and upon fulfillment of other obligations stipulated in the contract.
	16.3	Payments shall be made promptly by the purchaser, but in no case later than thirty (30) days after submission of an invoice or claim by the supplier.
	16.4	Payment will be made in Rand unless otherwise stipulated in SCC.
17. Prices	17.1	Prices charged by the supplier for goods delivered and services performed under the contract shall not vary from the prices quoted by the supplier in his bid, with the exception of any price adjustments authorized in SCC or in the purchaser's request for bid validity extension, as the case may be.
18. Contract	18.1	No variation in or modification of the terms of the contract shall be

18. Contract amendments

made except by written amendment signed by the parties concerned.

- **19. Assignment** 19.1 The supplier shall not assign, in whole or in part, its obligations to perform under the contract, except with the purchaser's prior written consent.
- 20. Subcontracts 20.1 The supplier shall notify the purchaser in writing of all subcontracts awarded under this contract if not already specified in the bid. Such notification, in the original bid or later, shall not relieve the supplier from any liability or obligation under the contract.
 - 21.1 Delivery of the goods and performance of services shall be made by the supplier in accordance with the time schedule prescribed by the purchaser in the contract.
 - 21.2 If at any time during performance of the contract, the supplier or its subcontractor(s) should encounter conditions impeding timely delivery of the goods and performance of services, the supplier shall promptly notify the purchaser in writing of the fact of the delay, its likely duration and its cause(s). As soon as practicable after receipt of the supplier's notice, the purchaser shall evaluate the situation and may at his extend the supplier's time for performance, with or without the imposition of penalties, in which case the extension shall be ratified by the parties by amendment of contract.
 - 21.3 No provision in a contract shall be deemed to prohibit the obtaining of supplies or services from a national department, provincial department, or a local authority.
 - 21.4 The right is reserved to procure outside of the contract small quantities or to have minor essential services executed if an emergency arises, the supplier's point of supply is not situated at or near the place where the supplies are required, or the supplier's services are not readily available.
 - 21.5 Except as provided under GCC Paragraph 25, a delay by the supplier in the performance of its delivery obligations shall render the supplier liable to the imposition of penalties, pursuant to GCC Paragraph 22, unless an extension of time is agreed upon pursuant to GCC Paragraph 21.2 without the application of penalties.
 - 21.6 Upon any delay beyond the delivery period in the case of a supplies contract, the purchaser shall, without canceling the contract, be entitled to purchase supplies of a similar quality and up to the same quantity in substitution of the goods not supplied in conformity with the contract and to return any goods delivered later at the supplier's expense and risk, or to cancel the contract and buy such goods as may be required to complete the contract and without prejudice to his other rights, be entitled to claim damages from the supplier.
- 22. Penalties 22.1 Subject to GCC Paragraph 25, if the supplier fails to deliver any or all of the goods or to perform the services within the period(s) specified in the contract, the purchaser shall, without prejudice to its other remedies under the contract, deduct from the contract price, as a penalty, a sum calculated on the delivered price of the delayed goods or unperformed services using the current prime interest rate calculated for each day of the delay until actual delivery or performance. The purchaser may also consider termination of the contract pursuant to GCC Paragraph 23.

118

21. Delays in the

supplier's

performance

23. Termination for default

- 23.1 The purchaser, without prejudice to any other remedy for breach of contract, by written notice of default sent to the supplier, may terminate this contract in whole or in part:
 - (a) if the supplier fails to deliver any or all of the goods within the period(s) specified in the contract, or within any extension thereof granted by the purchaser pursuant to GCC Paragraph 21.2;
 - b) if the supplier fails to perform any other obligation(s) under the contract; or
 - (c) if the supplier, in the judgment of the purchaser, has engaged in corrupt or fraudulent practices in competing for or in executing the contract.
- 23.2 In the event the purchaser terminates the contract in whole or in part, the purchaser may procure, upon such terms and in such manner as it deems appropriate, goods, works or services similar to those undelivered, and the supplier shall be liable to the purchaser for any excess costs for such similar goods, works or services. However, the supplier shall continue performance of the contract to the extent not terminated.
- 23.3 Where the purchaser terminates the contract in whole or in part, the purchaser may decide to impose a restriction penalty on the supplier by prohibiting such supplier from doing business with the public sector for a period not exceeding 10 years.
- 23.4 If a purchaser intends imposing a restriction on a supplier or any person associated with the supplier, the supplier will be allowed a time period of not more than fourteen (14) days to provide reasons why the envisaged restriction should not be imposed. Should the supplier fail to respond within the stipulated fourteen (14) days the purchaser may regard the intended penalty as not objected against and may impose it on the supplier.
- 23.5 Any restriction imposed on any person by the Accounting Officer / Authority will, at the discretion of the Accounting Officer / Authority, also be applicable to any other enterprise or any partner, manager, director or other person who wholly or partly exercises or exercised or may exercise control over the enterprise of the first-mentioned person, and with which enterprise or person the first-mentioned person, is or was in the opinion of the Accounting Officer / Authority actively associated.
- 23.6 If a restriction is imposed, the purchaser must, within five (5) working days of such imposition, furnish the National Treasury, with the following information:
 - (i) the name and address of the supplier and / or person restricted by the purchaser;
 - (ii) the date of commencement of the restriction
 - (iii) the period of restriction; and
 - (iv) the reasons for the restriction.

These details will be loaded in the National Treasury's central database of suppliers or persons prohibited from doing business with the public sector.

- 23. Termination for 23.7 If a court of law convicts a person of an offence as contemplated in sections 12 or 13 of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities default (continued) Act, No 12 of 2004, the court may also rule that such a person's name be endorsed on the Register for Tender Defaulters. When a person's name has been endorsed on the Register, the person will be prohibited from doing business with the public sector for a period of not less than five years and not more than ten years. The National Treasury is empowered to determine the period of restriction and each case will be dealt with on its own merits. According to section 32 of the Act, the Register must be open to the public. The Register can be perused on the National Treasury website.
- 24. Anti-dumping and 24.1 When, after the date of bid, provisional payments are required, or anticountervailing duties dumping or countervailing duties are imposed, or the amount of a and rights provisional payment or anti-dumping or countervailing right is increased in respect of any dumped or subsidised import, the State is not liable for any amount so required or imposed, or for the amount of any such increase. When, after the said date, such a provisional payment is no longer required or any such anti-dumping or countervailing right is abolished, or where the amount of such provisional payment or any such right is reduced, any such favourable difference shall on demand be paid forthwith by the service-providerto the State or the State may deduct such amounts from moneys (if any) which may otherwise be due to the service-providerin regard to supplies or services which he delivered or rendered, or is to deliver or render in terms of the contract or any other contract or any other amount which may be due to him
- 25. Force majeure Notwithstanding the provisions of GCC Paragraphs 22 and 23, the 25.1 supplier shall not be liable for forfeiture of its performance security, damages, or termination for default if and to the extent that his delay in performance or other failure to perform his obligations under the contract is the result of an event of force majeure.
 - 25.2 If a force majeure situation arises, the supplier shall promptly notify the purchaser in writing of such condition and the cause thereof. Unless otherwise directed by the purchaser in writing, the supplier shall continue to perform its obligations under the contract as far as is reasonably practical, and shall seek all reasonable alternative means for performance not prevented by the force majeure event.
- 26. Termination for The purchaser may at any time terminate the contract by giving written 26.1 insolvency notice to the supplier if the supplier becomes bankrupt or otherwise insolvent. In this event, termination will be without compensation to the supplier, provided that such termination will not prejudice or affect any right of action or remedy which has accrued or will accrue thereafter to the purchaser.
- If any dispute or difference of any kind whatsoever arises between the 27. Settlement of 27.1 purchaser and the supplier in connection with or arising out of the contract, the parties shall make every effort to resolve amicably such dispute or difference by mutual consultation.
 - 27.2 If, after thirty (30) days, the parties have failed to resolve their dispute or difference by such mutual consultation, then either the purchaser or the supplier may give notice to the other party of his intention to commence with mediation. No mediation in respect of this matter may be commenced unless such notice is given to the other party.

disputes

27. Settlement of disputes (continued)	27.3	Should it not be possible to settle a dispute by means of mediation, it may be settled in a South African court of law.		
	27.4	Mediation proceedings shall be conducted in accordance with the rules of procedure specified in the SCC.		
	27.5	Notwithstanding any reference to mediation and/or court proceedings herein,		
		(a) the parties shall continue to perform their respective obligations under the contract unless they otherwise agree; and		
		(b) the purchaser shall pay the supplier any monies due the supplier.		
28. Limitation of liability	28.1	Except in cases of criminal negligence or willful misconduct, and in the case of infringement pursuant to Paragraph 6;		
		(a) the supplier shall not be liable to the purchaser, whether in contract, tort, or otherwise, for any indirect or consequential loss or damage, loss of use, loss of production, or loss of profits or interest costs, provided that this exclusion shall not apply to any obligation of the supplier to pay penalties and/or damages to the purchaser; and		
		(b) the aggregate liability of the supplier to the purchaser, whether under the contract, in tort or otherwise, shall not exceed the total contract price, provided that this limitation shall not apply to the cost of repairing or replacing defective equipment.		
29. Governing language	29.1	The contract shall be written in English. All correspondence and other documents pertaining to the contract that is exchanged by the parties shall also be written in English.		
30. Applicable law	30.1	The contract shall be interpreted in accordance with South African laws, unless otherwise specified in SCC.		
31. Notices	 31.1 Every written acceptance of a bid shall be posted to the concerned by registered or certified mail and any other noti shall be posted by ordinary mail to the address furnished in hi the address notified later by him in writing and such posting deemed to be proper service of such notice 			
	31.2	The time mentioned in the contract documents for performing any act after such aforesaid notice has been given, shall be reckoned from the date of posting of such notice.		
32. Taxes and duties	32.1	A foreign supplier shall be entirely responsible for all taxes, stamp duties, license fees, and other such levies imposed outside the purchaser's country.		
	32.2	A local supplier shall be entirely responsible for all taxes, duties, license fees, etc., incurred until delivery of the contracted goods to the purchaser.		
	32.3	No contract shall be concluded with any bidder whose tax matters are not in order. Prior to the award of a bid the Department must be in possession of a tax clearance certificate, submitted by the bidder. This certificate must be an original issued by the South African Revenue		

Services.

33. National Industrial 3 Participation (NIP) Programme

- 33.1 The NIP Programme administered by the Department of Trade and Industry shall be applicable to all contracts that are subject to the NIP obligation.
- 34 Prohibition of restrictive practices
 34.1 In terms of section 4 (1) (b) (iii) of the Competition Act No. 89 of 1998, as amended, an agreement between, or concerted practice by, firms, or a decision by an association of firms, is prohibited if it is between parties in a horizontal relationship and if a bidder (s) is / are or a Contractor(s) was / were involved in collusive bidding (or bid rigging).
 - 34.2 If a bidder(s) or contractor(s), based on reasonable grounds or evidence obtained by the purchaser, has / have engaged in the restrictive practice referred to above, the purchaser may refer the matter to the Competition Commission for investigation and possible imposition of administrative penalties as contemplated in the Competition Act No. 89 of 1998.
 - 34.3 If a bidder(s) or contractor(s), has / have been found guilty by the Competition Commission of the restrictive practice referred to above, the purchaser may, in addition and without prejudice to any other remedy provided for, invalidate the bid(s) for such item(s) offered, and / or terminate the contract in whole or part, and / or restrict the bidder(s) or contractor(s) from conducting business with the public sector for a period not exceeding ten (10) years and / or claim damages from the Bidder(s) or contractor(s) concerned.

EXAMPLE OF COMPULSORY SITE VISIT ATTENDANCE REGISTER

We, the undersigned, hereby declare that we attended the compulsory site visit inspection and information session for bid no WCGHSC0032/2024, the provision of a comprehensive catering service at Mitchell's Plain Hospital on Friday, 3 May 2024.

Arrival time:	Name of company	Address and contact details	Name and position of representative	Signature of representative
		Postal code: Tel no : () Fax no : () E-mail :		
		Postal code: Tel no : () Fax no : () E-mail :		
		Postal code: Tel no : () Fax no: () E-mail :		
		Postal code: Tel no : () Fax no : () E-mail :		

Note: This document is an example of the certificate that will be circulated for completion at the site visit inspection and information session.

BIDDER'S PROFILE

As WCGH will only consider bids from service-providers with experience in the provision of catering services to hospitals, historically, this section of the bid document was used to establish bidders' **qualifications and experience** in the provision of a comprehensive food service, particularly in a hospital environment, and to determine the **type**, **structure and** operational base (**nearest office**) of the organization for the purpose of the bid.

Due to the documentary requirements for compulsory registration as a vendor on the Central Supplier Database (CSD) which is a condition of this bid, however, **certain details are already available to WCGHW on the CSD** and a repetition of this information will not be required in this section. To enable WCGH to access and verify these details, please **ensure that the following documents required for CSD registration are available and current on the system**:

- Registration documents, in particular your BEE certificate and WCBD6.1 form
- Declaration of Interest
- Business particulars, and
- Owners and shareholders' details

QUALIFICATIONS AND EXPERIENCE

- 1. Please provide the name of the person who will be responsible for the execution and control of the contract at WCCN on behalf of your company, if your bid is successful. This person's title
- 2. Please provide the name of the person who will act as the **Catering Manager** at **Mitchell's Plain Hospital** on behalf of your company, if your bid is successful.
- 3. Please attach as **Annexure B1** both curriculums vitae to this document, which must contain ID numbers, work and private addresses and contact details, including at least two contact numbers and an e-mail address each. The CVs must make specific mention of the qualifications and experience of the designated staff-members in the field of catering services, particularly in a Western Cape Government environment.

ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE

- 4. Please attach as **Annexure B2** an organogram and a description of your organizational structure, detailing how this structure will be applied for the purpose of this bid, if your bid is successful.
- 5. Please attach as **Annexure B3** a list describing the principles and procedures that will be applied in the management of the service, if your bid is successful.

DETAILS OF BIDDER'S NEAREST OFFICE

6. If your bid is successful, the nearest office from where you will execute the contract will be/is already/ established (please delete what is not applicable) at the following physical address:

WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT HEALTH & WELLNESS

		GOODS & SERVIC	ES SOURCING	
		BID OPENED	0@11:00	
		20 MAY	2024	
	UNDERTAKING	1)2 SIGNED) SIGNED	
7.	I, (name in print)			_
	in my capacity as (designation) and duly authorized, hereby undertake to open and/or main which the catering service shall be conducted and manage employed for the purpose of the contract shall be based form)/the address in paragraph 6 above. (Please delete who	ged during the terr at the address in	n of the contrac the WCBD1 ("th	ct. Staff
	Signed on behalf of the bidder			
	Date:			

GUARANTEE (SURETYSHIP)

WHE	REAS Western	Cape Gov	vernment Health and V	Wellness, here	eafter called "W	CGHW" has entered into
an	agreement	with th		hereafter	called "the	Contractor", (name)
						ision of a comprehensive
cate						IN Drive, LENTEGEUR 7785
	-		-			if incorporated herein,
R of its AND	s obligations u Bank/insuran	nder the ag	in terms of Its agr greement, ny (name)	reement for t	he due fulfilmen	ree to the amount of t by the Service-provider
		the Guarar	itor" is prepared to fur	nish the atore	esaid	
NOV due	fulfilment by viderfail to carr	the Servi y out any c e)	ce-providerof all obli f these obligations, the	gations unde Guarantor u	er the agreeme indertakes to pay	debtor in solidium for the ent. Should the Service- y on demand to WCGHW agreed amount of
with facie The o <u>caus</u>	the condition e proof of suct Guarantor her	s of the ag n failure an eby expres	reement, and the am d of the amount due o sly renounces the ben	ount of dam and payable efits of the ex	age suffered by to WCGHW. ceptions non-nu	viderhas failed to comply WCGHW, shall be prima meratae <u>pecuniae, non-</u> re ourselves to be fully
The	Guarantor ch	ooses as its	domicilium citandi e	t executandi	, and for all notic	ces and legal processes,
			South Africa:			
Sign	ed at			_ on		2022.
Sign	ed on behalf d	of the Guar	antor		As witnesses	
			WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMEN GOODS & SERVICE BID OPENED	8 SOURCING @ 11:00	s	
			20 MAY 2 1)2) . SIGNED			

Western Cape Government Health & Wellness | Sub-Directorate Good & Services Sourcing

INVENTORY SCHEDULE

MITCHELL'S PLAIN HOSPITAL

DEPARTMENT/AREA

The inventory schedule shall include all kitchen utensils, kitchen appliances and kitchen equipment, furniture, cleaning and fire extinguishing equipment, curtains, keys, etc. for each separate area for which the serviceprovider will be responsible during the term of the contract. This page may be copied for each area for which an inventory schedule is required and for each area where there is insufficient space on one page to list its inventory items. An electronic copy may also be provided on request for electronic capturing of inventory details.

Item description	Quantity	Condition
		WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT HEALTH & WELLNESS
		GOODS & SERVICES SOURCING BID OPENED @ 11:00
		20 MAY 2024
		1) 2)
It is hereby acknowledged that the items listed abo attached, comprise the complete inventory schedu WCGH and the contractor		
Signed on behalf of the contractor	Signed on	behalf of Mitchell's Plain Hospital
Name (print) :	Name (pri	nt) :
Designation :	Designatio	n :
Date :	Date	:

ACCOUNTING SCHEDULES

The following three schedules are the basis of an accounting system that enables the service-provider to claim for services provided at MPH, and for MPH to pay the service-provider for those services.

ANNEXURE E1: DAILY PROVISIONS ISSUED STATEMENT

The daily statement must be completed by the service-provider o indicate the number of meals actually served to patients per mealtime per day. On completion, it must be certified as correct by MPH's authorized representative.

ANNEXURE E2: BROADSHEET

The broadsheet is a summary of the number of meals actually served per mealtime per month. The broadsheet, with supporting daily statements attached, must be checked and certified as correct by MPH's authorized representative and must be attached to the monthly invoice for payment.

ANNEXURE E3: MONTHLY INVOICE

The monthly invoice is a summary of the number of all meals actually served to patients and the individual and total cost of all meals served by the contractor, which constitutes the service-provider's monthly claim for services to MPH. Before payment can be made, MPH's authorized representative must verify that the amount claimed by the service-providerin the broadsheets supporting the invoice is correct and has been certified. When MPH's authorized representative is satisfied that the furnished invoice is correct, he/she must certify and hand over the invoice with its supporting documents, to MPH accountant for payment.

WESTERN CAPE GOVERNME GOODS & SERVIC					
BID OPENED	@ 11:00				
20 MAY 2024					
1)2] SIGNED) SIGNED				

EXAMPLE OF DAILY PROVISIONS ISSUED STATEMENT

MITCHELL'S PLAIN HOSPITAL

MONTH: _____

WARD: _____

[7:00-8:00	10:00	12:00-13:00	15:00	17:00-18:00	20:00	Initial
Diets	Breakfast	Mid-morning snac		Mid-afternoon snack	Supper	Late-night snack	Hospital Contractor
Day 1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
15							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT HEALTH & WELLNES
26							GOODS & SERVICES SOURCING
27							BID OPENED @ 11:00
28							
29							20 MAY 2024
30							1)
31							- SIGNED SIGNED
Meals issued							
Cost/item Total cost							
IOIDI COST							
Signed on behalf of Contractor		De	Designation:		Signed on behalf of Mitchell's Plain Hospital		al Designation:
Name (print):		Da	te:		Name (print):		Date:

EXAMPLE OF A BROADSHEET

MITCHELL'S PLAIN HO	OSPITAL MONTH:			WARD:			
	7:00-8:00	10:00	12:00-13:00	15:00	17:00-18:00	20:00	
Diet/meal each	Breakfast	Mid-morning snack	Lunch	Mid-afternoon snack	Supper	Late night snack	
Normal/Full adult							
High-protein							
Psychiatric							
High-fibre							
7 600 kJ Diabetic							
Low residue							
Diabetic low residue							
Full liquid							
Diabetic full liquid							
Clear liquid							
Soft/light							
Renal							
Cardio/low salt							
Pureed for babies							
Toddlers							
Paediatrics							
Economical							
Snack							
Total no of meals & snacks/month							
THE QUANTITIES ABO	VE ARE CERTIFI	ED AS CORRECT		I			
Signed on behalf of t	he contractor			igned on behalf of M	Nitchell's Plain H	ospital	
						•	
Name (print) :			N	lame (print) :			
Designation :			C	Designation :			
Date :				Date :			

WESTERN CAPE GOVERNME GOODS & SERVIC	
BID OPENED	@ 11:00
20 MAY :	2024
1) 2)	
SIGNED	SIGNED

EXAMPLE OF A MONTHLY INVOICE

SPITAL MONTH:			WARD:	
0 12:00-13:00	15:00	17:00-18:00	20:00	.
horning snack Lunch	Mid-afternoon snack	Supper	Late-night snack	Total cost/month
R	R	R	R	R
R	R	R	R	R
R	R	R	R	R
				_
R	R	R	R	R
				_
R	R	R	R	R
				_
R	R	R	R	R
			-	
R	R	R	R	R
R	R	R	R	R
R	R	R	R	R
R	R	R	R	R
R	R	R	R	R
R	R	R	R	R
R	R	R	R	R
R	_	R		R
		1		
R	R	R	R	R
·····	N	••••••	N	Ν
P	D	D	D	R
R	R	R	R	
	D			
R	R	R	R	R
				D
R	K	κ	К	R
•	R	R	R R	R R R

WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT HEALTH & WELLNESS
GOODS & SERVICES SOURCING

BID OPENED @ 11:00

20 MAY 2024

1)2) SIGNED SIGNED

CONTRACT STAFF ORGANOGRAM

